# New Higher Anomalies, $\operatorname{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ Yang-Mills Gauge Theory and $\mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ Sigma Model 

Zheyan Wan ${ }^{1}$ and Juven Wang ${ }^{2,3, *}$<br>${ }^{1}$ School of Mathematical Sciences, USTC, Hefei 230026, China<br>${ }^{2}$ School of Natural Sciences, Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA<br>${ }^{3}$ Center of Mathematical Sciences and Applications, Harvard University, MA 02138, USA


#### Abstract

We hypothesize a new and more complete set of anomalies of certain quantum field theories (QFTs) and then give an eclectic proof. First, we propose a set of 't Hooft anomalies of $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ sigma models at $\theta=\pi$, with $\mathrm{N}=2,3,4$ and others, by enlisting all possible 3 d cobordism invariants and selecting the matched terms. Second, we propose a set of 't Hooft higher anomalies of 4 d timereversal symmetric $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$-Yang-Mills (YM) gauge theory at $\theta=\pi$, via 5 d cobordism invariants (higher symmetry-protected topological states) such that compactifying YM theory on a 2 -torus matches the constrained 3d cobordism invariants from sigma models. Based on algebraic/geometric topology, QFT analysis, manifold generator dimensional reduction, condensed matter inputs and additional physics criteria, we derive a correspondence between 5 d and 3 d new invariants, thus broadly prove a more complete anomaly-matching between $4 \mathrm{~d} Y M$ and $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ models via a twisted 2 -torus reduction, done by taking the Poincaré dual of specific cohomology class with $\mathbb{Z}_{2}$ coefficients. We formulate a higher-symmetry analog of "Lieb-Schultz-Mattis theorem" to constrain the low-energy dynamics.


## CONTENTS

I. Introduction and Summary
II. Comments on QFTs: Global Symmetries and Topological Invariants
A. 4d Yang-Mills Gauge Theory 6
B. SU(N)-YM theory: Mix higher-anomalies 7

1. Global symmetry and preliminary 7
2. YM theory coupled to background fields 8
3. $\theta$ periodicity and the vacua-shifting of
higher SPTs
4. Time reversal $\mathcal{T}$ transformation 10
5. Mix time-reversal and 1-form-symmetry
anomaly 11
6. Charge conjugation $\mathcal{C}$, parity $\mathcal{P}$, reflection $\mathcal{R}, \mathcal{C} \mathcal{T}, \mathcal{C P}$ transformations, and $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times\left(\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e} \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}\right)$ and $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2,[1]}^{e}$ -symmetry, and their higher mixed anomalies
C. $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-sigma model 12
7. Related Models 12
8. Global symmetry: $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times \mathrm{PSU}(2) \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$ and $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times\left(\mathrm{PSU}(\mathrm{N}) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C^{\prime}}\right)$
III. Cobordisms, Topological Terms, and Manifold Generators: Classification of All Possible Higher 't Hooft Anomalies
A. Mathematical preliminary and co/bordism groups
B. $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right) \quad 17$
C. $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \times \mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right) \equiv \Omega_{5}^{\left(\mathrm{O} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right) \times \mathrm{B}_{2}}$
D. $\Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}(\mathrm{BO}(3))$

[^0]E. $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$ ..... 19
F. $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right) \equiv \Omega_{5}^{\left(\mathrm{O} \times\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}_{4}\right)\right)}$ ..... 19
G. $\Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \operatorname{PSU}(4)\right)\right)$ ..... 20
IV. Review and Summary of Known Anomalies in Cobordism Invariants ..... 21
A. Mix higher-anomaly of time-reversal $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T}$ and 1 -form center $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$-symmetry of SU(N)-YM theory ..... 21
B. Mix anomaly of $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}=\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}$ - and time-reversal$\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T}$ or $\mathrm{SO}(3)$-symmetry of $\mathbb{C P}^{1}$-model 21
C. A cubic anomaly of $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$ of $\mathbb{C P}^{1}$-model ..... 23
D. Mix anomaly of time-reversal $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}$ and 0 -form flavor $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$-center symmetry of $\mathbb{C P}^{1}$-model ..... 23
V. Rules of The Game for Anomaly Constraints ..... 24
VI. New Anomalies of $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-model ..... 25
VII. 5d to 3d Dimensional Reduction ..... 26
A. From $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$ to $\Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}(\mathrm{BO}(3))$ ..... 27
B. From $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$ to $\Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \operatorname{PSU}(4)\right)\right)$ ..... 29
VIII. New Higher Anomalies of 4d SU(N)-YM Theory ..... 31
A. $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})-\mathrm{YM}$ at $\mathrm{N}=2$ ..... 31
B. $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})-\mathrm{YM}$ at $\mathrm{N}=4$ ..... 32
IX. Symmetric TQFT, Symmetry-Extension andHigher-Symmetry Analog of
Lieb-Schultz-Mattis theorem32
A. $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$ ..... 33
B. $\Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}(\mathrm{BO}(3))$ ..... 33
C. $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$ ..... 33
D. $\Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \operatorname{PSU}(4)\right)\right)$ ..... 33

X. Conclusion and More Comments: Anomalies for the general N

## XI. Acknowledgments

A. Bockstein Homomorphism
B. Poincaré Duality
C. Cohomology of Klein bottle with coefficients $\mathbb{Z}_{4}$
D. Cohomology of $\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}$

References

## I. INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY

Determining the dynamics and phase structures of strongly coupled quantum field theories (QFTs) is a challenging but important problem. For example, one of Millennium Problems is partly on showing the quantum Yang-Mills (YM) gauge theory [1] existence and mass gap: The fate of a pure YM theory with a $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ gauge group (i.e. we simply denote it as an $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})-\mathrm{YM}$ ), without additional matter fields, without topological term $(\theta=0)$, is confined and trivially gapped in Euclidean spacetime $\mathbb{R}^{4}[2]$. A powerful tool to constrain the dynamics of QFTs is based on non-perturbative methods such as the 't Hooft anomaly-matching [3]. Although anomaly-matching may not uniquely determine the quantum dynamics, it can rule out some impossible quantum phases with mismatched anomalies, thus guiding us to focus only on favorable anomaly-matched phases for low energy phase structures of QFTs. The importance of dynamics and anomalies is not merely for a formal QFT side, but also on a more practical application to high-energy ultraviolet (UV) completion of QFTs, such as on a lattice regularization or condensed matter systems. (See, for instance [4] and references therein, a recent application of the anomalies, topological terms and dynamical constraints of $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})-\mathrm{YM}$ gauge theories on UV-regulated condensed matter systems, obtained from dynamically gauging the $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$-symmetric interacting generalized topological superconductors/insulators [5, 6], or more generally Symmetry-Protected Topological state (SPTs) [7-9]).

In this work, we attempt to identify the potentially complete 't Hooft anomalies of $4 \mathrm{~d} \mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})-\mathrm{YM}$ gauge theory and $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-sigma model (here $d \mathrm{~d}$ for $d$ dimensional spacetime) in Euclidean spacetime. Our main result is summarized in Fig. 1 and 2.

By completing 't Hooft anomalies of QFTs, we need to first identify the relevant (if not all of) the global symmetry $G$ of QFTs. Then we couple the QFTs to classical background-symmetric gauge field of $G$, and try to detect the possible obstructions of such coupling [3]. Such obstructions, known as the obstruction of gauging the global symmetry, are named " 't Hooft anomalies." In the literature, when people refer to "anomalies," it can
means different things. To fix our terminology, we refer "anomalies" to one of the followings:

1. Classical global symmetry is violated at the quantum theory, such that the classical global symmetry fails to be a quantum global symmetry, e.g. the original Adler-Bell-Jackiw anomaly [10, 11].
2. Quantum global symmetry is well-defined and preserved. (Global symmetry is sensible, not only at a classical theory [if there is any classical description], but also for a quantum theory.) However, there is an obstruction to gauge the global symmetry. Specifically, we can detect a certain obstruction to even weakly gauge the symmetry or couple the symmetry to a non-dynamical background probed gauge field. ${ }^{1}$ This is known as "'t Hooft anomalies," or sometimes regarded as "weakly gauged anomaly" in condensed matter.
3. Quantum global symmetry is well-defined and preserved. However, once we promote the global symmetry to a gauge symmetry of the dynamical gauge theory, then the gauge theory becomes ill-defined. Some people call this as a "dynamical gauge anomaly" which makes a quantum theory illdefined.

Now "'t Hooft anomalies" (for simplicity, from now on, we may abbreviate them as "anomalies") have at least three intertwined interpretations:

Interpretation (1): In condensed matter physics, "t Hooft anomalies" are known as the obstruction to latticeregularize the global symmetry's quantum operator in a local on-site manner at UV due to symmetry-twists. (See [12-14] for QFT-oriented discussion and references therein.) This "non-onsite symmetry" viewpoint is generically applicable to both, perturbative anomalies, and non-perturbative anomalies:

- perturbative anomalies - Computable from perturbative Feynman diagram calculations.
- non-perturbative or global anomalies - Examples of global anomalies include the old and the new $\mathrm{SU}(2)$ anomalies $[15,16]$ (a caveat: here we mean their 't Hooft anomaly analogs if we view the $\mathrm{SU}(2)$ gauge field as a non-dynamical classical background, instead of dynamical field) and the global gravitational anomalies [17]. The occurrence of which types of anomalies are sensitive to the underlying UV-completion of, not only fermionic systems, but also bosonic systems [13, 18-20]. We call the anomalies of QFT whose UV-completion requires only the bosonic degrees of freedom as bosonic anomalies [18]; while those must require fermionic

[^1]degrees of freedom as fermionic anomalies.

Interpretation (2): In QFTs, the obstruction is on the impossibility of adding any counter term in its own dimension ( $d-\mathrm{d}$ ) in order to absorb a one-higherdimensional counter term (e.g. $(d+1)$ d topological term) due to background $G$-field [21]. This is named the
"anomaly-inflow [22]." The $(d+1)$ d topological term is known as the $(d+1)$ d SPTs in condensed matter physics $[7,8]$.

Interpretation (3): In math, the $d \mathrm{~d}$ anomalies can be systematically captured by $(d+1)$ d topological invariants [15] known as cobordism invariants [23-26].
$\mathrm{N}=2,4 \mathrm{~d} / 2 \mathrm{~d}$ anomalies and $5 \mathrm{~d} / 3 \mathrm{~d}$ topological terms of $4 \mathrm{~d} \mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ YM theory and $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-model:

$\mathrm{N}=4,4 \mathrm{~d} / 2 \mathrm{~d}$ anomalies and $5 \mathrm{~d} / 3 \mathrm{~d}$ topological terms of $4 \mathrm{~d} \operatorname{SU}(\mathrm{~N})$ YM theory $/ 2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-model:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \tilde{B}_{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}+A^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}+A B_{2} w_{1}(T M)^{2} \\
& =\frac{1}{4} \tilde{w}_{1}(T M) \mathcal{P}_{2}\left(B_{2}\right)+A^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}+A B_{2} w_{1}(T M)^{2 \mathrm{a}} \\
& \text { 5d manifold }
\end{aligned}
$$

5d manifold
generator: $\quad\left(S^{1} \times K \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, A=\alpha, B=\alpha^{\prime} \beta^{\prime}\right)$
$\left(S^{1} \times T^{2} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, A=\gamma+\gamma_{2}, B=\zeta^{\prime}\right)$
$\downarrow \begin{aligned} & T^{2} \text { reduction } \\ & \text { reduce }\left(\beta^{\prime} \bmod 2\right) \alpha\end{aligned}$
$\downarrow \begin{aligned} & T^{2} \text { reduction } \\ & \text { reduce } \gamma \gamma_{1}\end{aligned}$
3d manifold
$\left(S^{1} \times T^{2}, w_{1}(E)=\gamma, w_{2}(E)=\zeta^{\prime}\right)$
$\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, w_{1}(E)=\gamma_{2}, w_{2}(E)=0\right)$
3d topological
detects
invariant:
$w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E)$
detects
$w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}$
(2d anomaly)
a This formula is proved in Sec. VIII.
b This formula holds since we can prove that both LHS and RHS are bordism invariants of $\Omega_{3}^{O}\left(\mathrm{~B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \operatorname{PSU}(4)\right)\right)$ and they coincide on the manifold generators of $\Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{PSU}(4)\right)\right)$.

FIG. 2. The main result of our work, for the (higher) anomalies of $4 \mathrm{~d} \operatorname{SU}(\mathrm{~N}) \mathrm{YM}$ and $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ at $\mathrm{N}=4$. The 4 d (higher) / 2 d anomalies are uniquely specified by $5 \mathrm{~d} / 3 \mathrm{~d}$ topological (cobordism) invariants and their manifold (bordism group) generators. Here $B=B_{2}$ is the 2 -form gauge field in the YM gauge theory (at $\mathrm{N}=4$ ). $K$ is the Klein bottle. $E$ is a principal $\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \operatorname{PSU}(4)$ bundle over a 3 -manifold. $\alpha^{\prime}$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(S^{1}, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right), \beta^{\prime}$ is the generator of the $\mathbb{Z}_{4}$ factor of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(K, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{4} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}$ (see Appendix C), $\zeta^{\prime}$ is the generator of $H^{2}\left(T^{2}, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$. $\alpha$ is the generator of $H^{1}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right), \gamma$ is the generator of $H^{1}\left(S^{1}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$. Here $\zeta^{\prime}=\alpha_{1}^{\prime} \alpha_{2}^{\prime}$ and $\alpha_{i}^{\prime} \bmod 2=\gamma_{i}$. "Reduce" means taking the Poincaré dual of certain cohomology class with $\mathbb{Z}_{2}$ coefficients. The $w_{1}(E)$ is reduced from $A$, namely $w_{1}(E)=\left.A\right|_{N}$. The $w_{2}(E)$ is reduced from $B$, namely $w_{2}(E)=\left.B\right|_{N}$. Here ( $N, E$ ) is reduced from $(M, A, B)$ by a 2 -torus. $\tilde{B}_{2}=B_{2} \bmod 2$. More details are discussed in subsection VII B, the upper left panel is in 2.(b), the upper right panel is in 2.(a), the lower left panel is in 4.(a), the lower right panel is in 9.(b).

There is a long history of relating these two particular $4 \mathrm{~d} \operatorname{SU}(\mathrm{~N})-\mathrm{YM}$ and $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ theories, since the work of Atiyah [27], Donaldson [28] and others, in the interplay of QFTs in physics and mathematics. Recently three key progresses shed new lights on their relations further:
(i) Higher symmetries and higher anomalies: The familiar 0-form global symmetry has a charged object of 0 d measured by the charge operator of $(d-1) \mathrm{d}$. The generalized $q$-form global symmetry, introduced by [29], demands a charged object of qd measured by the charge operator of $(d-q-1)$ d (i.e. codimension$(q+1))$. This concept turns out to be powerful to detect new anomalies, e.g. the pure $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})-\mathrm{YM}$ at
$\theta=\pi$ (See eq. (4)) has a mixed anomaly between 0 -form time-reversal symmetry $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}$ and 1 -form center symmetry $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}$ at an even integer N , firstly discovered in a remarkable work [30]. We review this result in Sec. IV, then we will introduce new anomalies (to our best understanding, these have not yet been identified in the previous literature) in later sections (Fig. 1 and 2.).
(ii) Relate (higher)-SPTs to (higher)-topological invariants: Follow the condensed matter literature, based on the earlier discussion on the symmetry twist, it has been recognized that the classical background-field partition function under the symmetry twist, called $\mathbf{Z}_{\text {sym.twist }}$ in $(d+1)$ d can be regarded as the partition function of
$(d+1) \mathrm{d}$ SPTs $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SPTs}}$. These descriptions are applicable to both low-energy infrared (IR) field theory, but also to the UV-regulated SPTs on a lattice, see [12, 13, and 24] and Refs. therein for a systematic set-up. Schematically, we follow the framework of [13],

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathbf{Z}_{\text {sym.twist }}^{(d+1) \mathrm{d}} & =\mathbf{Z}_{\text {SPTs }}^{(d+1) \mathrm{d}}=\mathbf{Z}_{\text {topo.inv }}^{(d+1) \mathrm{d}}=\mathbf{Z}_{\text {Cobordism.inv }}^{(d+1) \mathrm{d}} \\
& \longleftrightarrow d \mathrm{~d} \text {-(higher) 't Hooft anomaly. } \tag{1}
\end{align*}
$$

In general, the partition function $\mathbf{Z}_{\text {sym.twist }}=$ $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SPTs}}\left[A_{1}, B_{2}, w_{i}, \ldots\right]$ is a functional containing background gauge fields of 1-form $A_{1}, 2$-form $B_{2}$ or higher forms; and can contain characteristic classes [31] such as the $i$-th Stiefel-Whitney class $\left(w_{i}\right)$ and other geometric probes such as gravitational background fields, e.g. a gravitational Chern-Simons 3 -form $\mathrm{CS}_{3}(\Gamma)$ involving the Levi-Civita connection or the spin connection $\Gamma$. For convention, we use the capital letters $(A, B, \ldots)$ to denote non-dynamical background gauge fields (which, however, later they may or may not be dynamically gauged), while the little letters $(a, b, \ldots)$ to denote dynamical gauge fields.

More generally,

- For the ordinary 0 -form symmetry, we can couple the charged 0d point operator to 1-form background gauge field (so the symmetry-twist occurs in the Poincaré dual codimension- 1 sub-spacetime [dd] of SPTs).
- For the 1 -form symmetry, we can couple the charged 1d line operator to 2 -form background gauge field (so the symmetry-twist occurs in the Poincaré dual codimension- 2 sub-spacetime $[(d-1) d]$ of SPTs).
- For the $q$-form symmetry, we can couple the charged $q$ d extended operator to $(q+1)$-form background gauge field. The charged $q$ d extended operator can be measured by another charge operator of codimension- $(q+1)$ [i.e. $(d-q)$ d]. So the symmetry-twist can be interpreted as the occurrence of the codimension- $(q+1)$ charge operator. Namely, the symmetry-twist happens at a Poincaré dual codimension- $(q+1)$ sub-spacetime $[(d-q) d]$ of SPTs. We can view the measurement of a charged $q \mathrm{~d}$ extended object, happening at any $q$-dimensional intersection between the $(q+1) \mathrm{d}$ form background gauge field and the codimension- $(q+1)$ symmetry-twist or charge operator of this SPT vacua.

For SPTs protected by higher symmetries (for generic $q$, especially for any SPTs with at least a symmetry of $q>0$ ), we refer them as higher-SPTs. So our principle above is applicable to higher-SPTs [32-34]. In the following of this article, thanks to eq. (1), we can interchange the usages and interpretations of "higher SPTs $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SPTs}}$," "higher topological terms due to symmetry-twist $\mathbf{Z}_{\text {sym.twist }}^{(d+1) \mathrm{d}}$ " "higher topological invariants $\mathbf{Z}_{\text {topo.inv }}^{(d+1) \mathrm{d} \text { " }}$ or "cobordism invariants $\mathbf{Z}_{\text {Cobordism.inv }}^{(d+1) \mathrm{d}}$ in $(d+1)$ d. They are all physically equivalent, and can uniquely determine a $d \mathrm{~d}$ higher anomaly, when we study the anomaly of any boundary theory of the $(d+1)$ d higher SPTs living on a manifold with $d \mathrm{~d}$ boundary. Thus, we regard all of them
as physically tightly-related given by eq. (1). In short, by turning on the classical background probed field (denoted as "bgd.field" in eq. (2)) coupled to $d$ d QFT, under the symmetry transformation (i.e. symmetry twist), its partition function $\mathbf{Z}_{Q F T}^{d \mathrm{~d}}$ can be shifted

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{QFT}}^{d \mathrm{~d}} & \left.\right|_{\text {bgd.field }=0} \\
& \left.\longrightarrow \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{QFT}}^{d \mathrm{~d}}\right|_{\text {bgd.field } \neq 0} \cdot \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SPTs}}^{(d+1) \mathrm{d}}(\text { bgd.field }) \tag{2}
\end{align*}
$$

to detect the underlying $(d+1) \mathrm{d}$ topological terms/counter term/SPTs, namely the $(d+1) \mathrm{d}$ partition function $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SPPs}}^{(d+1) \mathrm{d}}$. To check whether the underlying $(d+1) \mathrm{d}$ SPTs really specifies a true $d \mathrm{~d}$ 't Hooft anomaly unremovable from $d \mathrm{~d}$ counter term, it means that $\mathbf{Z}_{\text {SPTs }}^{(d+1) \mathrm{d}}$ (bgd.field) cannot be absorbed by a lower-dimensional SPTs $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SPTs}}^{d \mathrm{~d}}$ (bgd.field), namely

$$
\begin{align*}
\left.\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{QFT}}^{d \mathrm{~d}}\right|_{\text {bgd.field }} & \cdot \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SPTs}}^{(d+1) \mathrm{d}}(\text { bgd.field }) \\
& \neq\left.\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{QFT}}^{d \mathrm{~d}}\right|_{\text {bgd.field }} \cdot \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SPTs}}^{d \mathrm{~d}}(\text { bgd.field }) \tag{3}
\end{align*}
$$

(iii) Dimensional reduction: A very recent progress shows that a certain anomaly of $4 \mathrm{~d} \mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})-\mathrm{YM}$ theory can be matched with another anomaly of $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model under a 2 -torus $T^{2}$ reduction in [35], built upon previous investigations [36, 37]. This development, together with the mathematical rigorous constraint from 4 d and 2 d instantons [27, 28], provides the evidence that the complete set of (higher) anomalies of 4d YM should be fully matched with $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model under a $T^{2}$ reduction. ${ }^{2}$

In this work, we draw a wide range of knowledges, tools, comprehensions, and intuitions from:

- Condensed matter physics and lattice regularizations. Simplicial-complex regularized triangulable manifolds and smooth manifolds. This approach is related to our earlier Interpretation (1), and the progress (ii).
- QFT (continuum) methods: Path integral, higher symmetries associated to extended operators, etc. This is related to our earlier Interpretation (2), and the progress (i), (ii) and (iii).
- Mathematics: Algebraic topology methods include cobordism, cohomology and group cohomology theory. Geometric topology methods include the surgery theory, the dimensional-reduction of manifolds, and Poincaré duality, etc. This is related to our earlier Interpretation (3),

[^2]and the progress (ii) and (iii).
Built upon previous results, we are able to derive a consistent story, which identifies, previously missing, thus, new higher anomalies in YM theory and in $\mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model. A sublimed version of our result may count as an eclectic proof between the anomaly-matching between two theories under a 2 -torus $T^{2}$ reduction from the 4 d theory reduced to a 2 d theory.

The outline of our article goes as follows.
In Sec. II, we comment and review on QFTs (relevant to YM theory and $\mathbb{C P}{ }^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model), their global symmetries, anomalies and topological invariants. This section can serve as an invitation for condensed matter colleagues, while we also review the relevant new concepts and notations to high energy/QFT theorists and mathematicians.

In Sec. III, we provide the solid results on the cobordisms, SPTs/topological terms, and manifold generators. This is relevant to our classification of all possible higher 't Hooft anomalies. Also it is relevant to our later eclectic proof on the anomalies of YM theory and $\mathbb{C} \mathbb{P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model.

In Sec. IV, we review the known anomalies in 4d YM theory and $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model, and explain their physical meanings, or re-derive them, in terms of mathematically precise cobordism invariants.

In Sec. V, Sec. VII and Fig. 4, we should cautiously remark that how $4 \mathrm{~d} \operatorname{SU}(\mathrm{~N})-\mathrm{YM}$ theory is related to 2 d $\mathbb{C P}{ }^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model.

In Sec. V, in particular, we give our rules to constrain the anomalies for 4 d YM theory and $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model,
and for 5 d and 3 d invariants.
In Sec. VI, we present new anomalies for $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model.

In Sec. VII, we present mathematical formulations of dimensional reduction, from 5 d to 3 d of cobordism/SPTs/topological term, and from 4 d to 2 d of anomaly reduction.

In Sec. VIII, we present new higher anomalies for 4 d $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ YM theory.

In Sec. IX, with the list of potentially complete 't Hooft anomalies of the above $4 \mathrm{~d} \operatorname{SU}(\mathrm{~N})-\mathrm{YM}$ and $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model at $\theta=\pi$, we constrain their low-energy dynamics further, based on the anomaly-matching. We discuss the higher-symmetry analog Lieb-Schultz-Mattis theorem. In particular, we check whether the 't Hooft anomalies of the above $4 \mathrm{~d} \operatorname{SU}(\mathrm{~N})-\mathrm{YM}$ and $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-model can be saturated by a symmetric TQFT of their own dimensions, by the (higher-)symmetry-extension method generalized from the method of Ref. [14].

We conclude in Sec. X.

## II. COMMENTS ON QFTS: GLOBAL SYMMETRIES AND TOPOLOGICAL INVARIANTS

## A. 4 d Yang-Mills Gauge Theory

Now we consider a 4 d pure $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$-Yang-Mills gauge theory with $\theta$-term, with a positive integer $\mathrm{N} \geq 2$, for a Euclidean partition function (such as an $\mathbb{R}^{4}$ spacetime) The path integral (or partition function) $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}$ is formally written as,

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}} \equiv & \int[\mathcal{D} a] \exp \left(-S_{\mathrm{YM}+\theta}[a]\right) \equiv \\
& \int[\mathcal{D} a] \exp \left(-S_{\mathrm{YM}}[a]\right) \exp \left(-S_{\theta}[a]\right) \equiv \int[\mathcal{D} a] \exp \left(\left(-\int_{M^{4}}\left(\frac{1}{g^{2}} \operatorname{Tr} F_{a} \wedge \star F_{a}\right)+\int_{M^{4}}\left(\frac{\mathrm{i} \theta}{8 \pi^{2}} \operatorname{Tr} F_{a} \wedge F_{a}\right)\right)\right) \tag{4}
\end{align*}
$$

- $a$ is the 1-form $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$-gauge field connection obtained from parallel transporting the principal-SU(N) bundle over the spacetime manifold $M^{4}$. The $a=$ $a_{\mu} \mathrm{d} x^{\mu}=a_{\mu}^{\alpha} T^{\alpha} \mathrm{d} x^{\mu}$; here $T^{\alpha}$ is the generator of Lie algebra $\mathbf{g}$ for the gauge group ( $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ ), with the commutator $\left[T^{\alpha}, T^{\beta}\right]=\mathrm{i} f^{\alpha \beta \gamma} T^{\gamma}$, where $f^{\alpha \beta \gamma}$ is a fully antisymmetric structure constant. Locally $\mathrm{d} x^{\mu}$ is a differential 1-form, the $\mu$ runs through the indices of coordinate of $M^{4}$. Then $a_{\mu}=a_{\mu}^{\alpha} T^{\alpha}$ is the Lie algebra valued gauge field, which is in the adjoint representation of the Lie algebra. (In physics, $a_{\mu}$ is the gluon vector field for quantum chromodynamics.) The $[\mathcal{D} a]$ is the path integral measure, for a certain configuration of the gauge field $a$. All allowed gauge inequivalent configurations are integrated over within the path integral measures $\int[\mathcal{D} a]$,
where gauge redundancy is removed or mod out. The integration is under a weight factor $\exp \left(\mathrm{i} S_{\mathrm{YM}+\theta}[a]\right)$.
- The $F_{a}=\mathrm{d} a-\mathrm{i} a \wedge a$ is the $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ field strength, while d is the exterior derivative and $\wedge$ is the wedge product; the $\star F_{a}$ is $F_{a}$ 's Hodge dual. The $g$ is YM coupling constant.
- The $\operatorname{Tr}\left(F_{a} \wedge \star F_{a}\right)$ is the Yang-Mills Lagrangian [1] (a non-abelian generalization of Maxwell Lagrangian of $\mathrm{U}(1)$ gauge theory). The $\operatorname{Tr}$ denotes the trace as an invariant quadratic form of the Lie algebra of gauge group (here $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N}))$. Note that $\operatorname{Tr}\left[F_{a}\right]=\operatorname{Tr}[\mathrm{d} a-\mathrm{i} a \wedge a]=0$ is traceless for a $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ field strength. Under the variational principle, YM theory's classical equation of motion (EOM), in contrast to the linearity of $\mathrm{U}(1)$ Maxwell theory, is non-linear.
- The $\left(\frac{\theta}{8 \pi^{2}} \operatorname{Tr} F_{a} \wedge F_{a}\right)$ term is named the $\theta$-topological term, which does not contribute to the classical EOM.
- This path integral is physically sensible, but not precisely mathematically well-defined, because the gauge field can be freely chosen due to the gauge freedom. This problem occurs already for quantum $\mathrm{U}(1)$ Maxwell theory, but now becomes more troublesome due to the YM's non-abelian gauge group. One way to deal with the path integral and the quantization is the method by FaddeevPopov [38] and De Witt [39]. However, in this work, we actually do not need to worry about of the subtlety of the gauging fixing and the details of the running coupling $g$ for the full quantum theory part of this path integral. The reason is that we only aim to capture the 5d classical background field partition function $\mathbf{Z}_{\text {sym.twist }}^{(d+1) \mathrm{d}}=\mathbf{Z}_{\text {SPTs }}^{(d+1) \mathrm{d}}$ in eq. (1) that 4 d YM theory must couple with in order to match the 't Hooft anomaly. Schematically, by coupling YM to background field, under the symmetry transformation, we expect that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.\left.\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}\right|_{\text {bgd.field }=0} \rightarrow \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SPTs}}^{5 \mathrm{~d}}(\text { bgd.field }) \cdot \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}\right|_{\text {bgd.field } \neq 0} \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

For example, when a bgd.field is $B$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}(B=0) \rightarrow \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SPTs}}^{5 \mathrm{~d}}(B \neq 0) \cdot \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}(B \neq 0) \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Our goal will be identifying the 5 d topological term (5d SPTs) eq. (5) under coupling to background fields. We will focus on the Euclidean path integral of eq. (4).

## B. $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})-\mathrm{YM}$ theory: Mix higher-anomalies

Below we warm up by re-deriving the result on the mix higher-anomaly of time-reversal $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}$ and 1-form center $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$-symmetry of $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$-YM theory, firstly obtained in [30], from scratch. Our derivation will be as selfcontained as possible, meanwhile we introduce useful notations.

## 1. Global symmetry and preliminary

For $4 \mathrm{~d} \operatorname{SU}(\mathrm{~N})$-Yang-Mills (YM) theory at $\theta=0$ and $\pi \bmod 2 \pi$, on an Euclidean $\mathbb{R}^{4}$ spacetime, we can identify its global symmetries: the 0 -form time-reversal $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}$ symmetry with time reversal $\mathcal{T}$ (see more details in Sec. II B 4), and 0-form charge conjugation $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$ with symmetry transformation $\mathcal{C}$ (see more details in Sec. II B 6). Since the parity $\mathcal{P}$ is guaranteed to be a symmetry due to $\mathcal{C P} \mathcal{T}$ theorem (see more details in Sec. II B 6, or a version for Euclidean [40]), we can denote the full 0 -form symmetry as $G_{[0]}=\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$. We also have the 1-form electric $G_{[1]}=\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e}$ center symmetry [29].

So we find that the full global symmetry group "schematically" as

$$
\begin{equation*}
G=\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e} \rtimes\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}\right) \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
$$

which we intentionally omit the spacetime symmetry group. ${ }^{3}$

For $\mathrm{N}=2$, we actually have the semi-direct product " $\searrow$ " reduced to a direct product " $\times$," so we write

$$
\begin{equation*}
G=\mathbb{Z}_{2,[1]}^{e} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T} \tag{8}
\end{equation*}
$$

here we also do not have the $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$ charge conjugation global symmetry, due to that now becomes part of the $\mathrm{SU}(2)$ gauge group of YM theory. The non-commutative nature (the semi-direct product " $\searrow$ ") of eq. (7) between 0 -form and 1 -form symmetries will be explained in the end of Sec. II B 6, after we first derive some preliminary knowledge below:

- The 0 -form $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}$ symmetry can be probed by "background symmetry-twist" if placing the system on nonorientable manifolds. The details of time-reversal symmetry transformation will be discussed in Sec. II B 4.
- The 1-form electric $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e}$-center symmetry (or simply 1 -form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$-symmetry) can be coupled to 2 -form background field $B_{2}$. The charged object of the 1-form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]^{-}}^{e}$ symmetry is the gauge-invariant Wilson line

$$
\begin{equation*}
W_{e}=\operatorname{Tr}_{\mathrm{R}}(\mathrm{P} \exp (\mathrm{i} \oint a)) \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

The Wilson line $W_{e}$ has the $a$ viewed as a connection over a principal Lie group bundle (here $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ ), which is parallel transported around the integrated closed loop resulting an element of the Lie group. P is the path ordering. The Tr is again the trace in the Lie algebra valued, over the irreducible representation R of the Lie group (here $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ ). The spectrum of Wilson line $W_{e}$ includes all representations of the given Lie group (here $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ ). Specifying the local Lie algebra $\mathbf{g}$ is not enough, we need to also specify the gauge Lie group (here $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ ) and other data, such as the set of extended operators and the topological terms, in order to learn the global structure and non-perturbative physics of gauge theory (See [41], and [4] for many examples).

For the $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ gauge theory we concern, the spectrum of purely electric Wilson line $W_{e}$ includes the fundamental representation with a $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$ class, which can be regarded as the $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$ charge label of 1 -form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e}$-symmetry.

The 2-surface charge operator that measures the 1form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e}$-symmetry of the charged Wilson line is the

[^3]electric 2-surface operator that we denoted as $U_{e}$. The higher $q$-form symmetry $(q>0)$ needs to be abelian [29], thus the 1 -from electric symmetry is associated to the $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$ center subgroup part of $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$, known as the 1 -form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e}$-symmetry.

If we place the Wilson line along the $S^{1}$ circle of the time or thermal circle, it is known as the Polyakov loop, which nonzero expectation value (i.e. breaking of the 0 -form center dimensionally-reduced from 1 -form center symmetry) serves as the order parameter of confinementdeconfinement transition.

Below we illuminate our understanding in details for the $\mathrm{SU}(2)$ YM theory (so we set $\mathrm{N}=2$ ), which the discussion can be generalized to $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ YM.

1. We write the $\mathrm{SU}(2)$-YM theory with a background 2-form $B \equiv B_{2}$ field coupling to 1 -form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e}$ as:
$\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SU}(2) \mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}[B]$
$=\int[D \lambda] \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}} \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \pi \lambda \cup\left(w_{2}(E)-B_{2}\right)+\mathrm{i} \frac{\pi}{2} p \mathcal{P}_{2}\left(B_{2}\right)\right)$,
where $w_{2}(E)$ is the Stiefel-Whitney (SW) class of gauge bundle $E$, and $B_{2}$ is 2-form background field (or $\mathbb{Z}_{2}$-valued 2-cochain), both are non-dynamical probes. We see that integrating out $\lambda$, set $\left(w_{2}(E)-\right.$ $\left.B_{2}\right)=0 \bmod 2$, thus $B_{2}=w_{2}(E)$ is related. For $B_{2}=0$, there is no symmetry twist $w_{2}(E)=0$.
For $B_{2}=w_{2}(E) \neq 0$, there is a twisted bundle or a so called symmetry twist. So we have an additional $\mathrm{i} \frac{\pi}{2} p \mathcal{P}_{2}\left(w_{2}(E)\right)$ depending on $p \in \mathbb{Z}_{4}$. The Pontryagin square term $\mathcal{P}_{2}: \mathrm{H}^{2}\left(-, \mathbb{Z}_{2^{k}}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{H}^{4}\left(-, \mathbb{Z}_{2^{k+1}}\right)$, here is given by
$\mathcal{P}_{2}\left(B_{2}\right)=B_{2} \cup B_{2}+B_{2} \cup_{1}^{\cup} \delta B_{2}=B_{2} \cup B_{2}+B_{2} \cup{ }_{1} 2 \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}$,
see more Sec. II B 3. With $\cup$ is a normal cup product and $\cup_{1}$ is a higher cup product. For readers who are not familiar with the mathematical details, see the introduction to mathematical background in [34]. The physical interpretation of adding $\frac{\pi}{2} p \mathcal{P}_{2}\left(B_{2}\right)$ with $p \in \mathbb{Z}_{4}$, is related to the fact of the YM vacua can be shifting by a higher-SPTs protected by 1-form symmetry, see Sec. II B 3.
2. The electric Wilson line $W_{e}$ in the fundamental representation is dynamical and a genuine line operator. Wilson line $W_{e}$ is on the boundary of a magnetic 2-surface $U_{m}=\exp \left(\mathrm{i} \pi w_{2}(E)\right)=\exp \left(\mathrm{i} \pi B_{2}\right)$. However, we can set $B_{2}=0$ since it is a probed field. So $W_{e}$ is a genuine line operator, i.e. without the need to be at the boundary of 2-surface [29].
3. The magnetic 't Hooft line is on the boundary of an electric 2 -surface $U_{e}=\exp (\mathrm{i} \pi \lambda)$. Since $\lambda$ is dynamical, 't Hooft line is not genuine thus not in the line spectrum.
4. The electric 2-surface $U_{e}=\exp (\mathrm{i} \pi \lambda)$ measures 1form $e$-symmetry, and it is dynamical. This can be seen from the fact that the 2 -surface $w_{2}(E)$ is defined as a 2 -surface defect (where each small 1loop of 't Hooft line linked with this $w_{2}(E)$ getting a nontrivial $\pi$-phase $\left.e^{\mathrm{i} \pi}\right)$. The $w_{2}(E)$ has its boundary with Wilson loop $W_{e}$, such that $U_{e} U_{m} \sim$ $\exp \left(\mathrm{i} \pi \lambda \cup w_{2}(E)\right)$ specifies that when a 2 -surface $\lambda$ links with (i.e. wraps around) a 1-Wilson loop $W_{e}$, there is a nontrivial statistical $\pi$-phase $e^{\mathrm{i} \pi}=-1$. This type of a link of 2-surface and 1-loop in a 4 d spacetime is widely known as the generalized Aharonov-Bohm type of linking, captured by a topological link invariant, see e.g. [42, 43] and references therein.

## 2. YM theory coupled to background fields

First we make a 2 -form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$ field out of 2-form and 1form $\mathrm{U}(1)$ fields. The 1-form global symmetry $G_{[1]}$ can be coupled to a 2 -form background $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$-gauge field $B_{2}$. In the continuum field theory, consider firstly a 2 -form $\mathrm{U}(1)$-gauge field $B_{2}$ and 1-form $\mathrm{U}(1)$-gauge field $C_{1}$ such that

$$
\begin{align*}
& B_{2} \text { as a } 2 \text {-form } \mathrm{U}(1) \text { gauge field, }  \tag{12}\\
& C_{1} \text { as a } 1 \text {-form } \mathrm{U}(1) \text { gauge field, }  \tag{13}\\
& \mathrm{N} B_{2}=\mathrm{d} C_{1}, B_{2} \text { as a } 2 \text {-form } \mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}} \text { gauge field. } \tag{14}
\end{align*}
$$

that satisfactorily makes the continuum formulation of $B_{2}$ field as a 2 -form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$-gauge field when we constrain an enclosed surface integral

$$
\begin{equation*}
\oint B_{2}=\frac{1}{\mathrm{~N}} \oint \mathrm{~d} C_{1} \in \frac{1}{\mathrm{~N}} 2 \pi \mathbb{Z} \tag{15}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now based on the relation $\operatorname{PSU}(\mathrm{N})=\frac{\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})}{\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}}=\frac{\mathrm{U}(\mathrm{N})}{\mathrm{U}(1)}$, we aim to have an $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ gauge theory coupled to a background 2-form $\mathbb{Z}_{N}$ field. Here
$a$ as an $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ 1-form gauge field,
$F_{a}=\mathrm{d} a-\mathrm{i} a \wedge a$, as an $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ field strength,
$\operatorname{Tr}\left[F_{a}\right]=\operatorname{Tr}[\mathrm{d} a-\mathrm{i} a \wedge a]=0$ traceless for $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N}) .(16)$
We then promote the $\mathrm{U}(\mathrm{N})$ gauge theory with 1-form $\mathrm{U}(\mathrm{N})$ gauge field $a^{\prime}$, such that its normal subgroup $\mathrm{U}(1)$ is coupled to the background 1-form probed field $C_{1}$. Here we can identify the $\mathrm{U}(\mathrm{N})$ gauge field to the $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ and $\mathrm{U}(1)$ gauge fields via, up to details of gauge transformations [30],

$$
\begin{align*}
& a^{\prime} \text { as an } \mathrm{U}(\mathrm{~N}) \text { 1-form gauge field, } \\
& a^{\prime} \simeq a+\square \frac{1}{\mathrm{~N}} C_{1} \\
& \operatorname{Tr} a^{\prime} \simeq \operatorname{Tr} a+C_{1}=C_{1} \tag{17}
\end{align*}
$$

$F_{a^{\prime}}=\mathrm{d} a^{\prime}-\mathrm{i} a^{\prime} \wedge a^{\prime}$, as a $\mathrm{U}(\mathrm{N})$ field strength, $\operatorname{Tr}\left[F_{a^{\prime}}\right]=\operatorname{Tr}\left[\mathrm{d} a^{\prime}-\mathrm{i} a^{\prime} \wedge a^{\prime}\right]=\operatorname{Tr}\left[\mathrm{d} a^{\prime}\right]=\mathrm{d} C_{1}$, its trace is a $\mathrm{U}(1)$ field strength.

To associate the $\mathrm{U}(1)$ field strength $\operatorname{Tr}\left[F_{a^{\prime}}\right]=\operatorname{Tr}\left[\mathrm{d} a^{\prime}\right]=$ $\mathrm{d} C_{1}$ to the background $\mathrm{U}(1)$ field strength, we can impose a Lagrange multiplier 2-form $u$,

$$
\begin{align*}
& \int[\mathcal{D} u] \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \int_{M^{4}} \frac{1}{2 \pi} u \wedge\left(\operatorname{Tr} F_{a^{\prime}}-\mathrm{d} C_{1}\right)\right) \\
& =\int[\mathcal{D} u] \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \int_{M^{4}} \frac{1}{2 \pi} u \wedge \mathrm{~d}\left(\operatorname{Tr} a^{\prime}-C_{1}\right)\right) \tag{19}
\end{align*}
$$

We also have $\mathrm{N} B_{2}=\mathrm{d} C_{1}$, so we can impose another

Lagrange multiplier 2-form $u^{\prime}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int\left[\mathcal{D} u^{\prime}\right] \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \int_{M^{4}} \frac{1}{2 \pi} u^{\prime} \wedge\left(\mathrm{N} B_{2}-\mathrm{d} C_{1}\right)\right) \tag{20}
\end{equation*}
$$

From now we will make the YM kinetic term implicits, we focus on the $\theta$-topological term associated to the symmetry transformation. The YM kinetic term does not contribute to the anomaly (in QFT language) and is not affected under the symmetry twist (in condensed matter language [13]). Overall, with only a pair $\left(B_{2}, C_{1}\right)$ as background fields (or sometimes simply written as $(B, C)$ ), we have,

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\int[\mathcal{D} a][\mathcal{D} u]\left[\mathcal{D} u^{\prime}\right] \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \int_{M^{4}}\left(\frac{\theta}{8 \pi^{2}} \operatorname{Tr} F_{a} \wedge F_{a}\right)+\mathrm{i} \int_{M^{4}} \frac{1}{2 \pi} u \wedge \mathrm{~d}\left(\operatorname{Tr} a^{\prime}-C_{1}\right)+\mathrm{i} \int_{M^{4}} \frac{1}{2 \pi} u^{\prime} \wedge\left(\mathrm{N} B_{2}-\mathrm{d} C_{1}\right)\right) \\
=\left.\int[\mathcal{D} a][\mathcal{D} u] \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \int_{M^{4}}\left(\frac{\theta}{8 \pi^{2}} \operatorname{Tr} F_{a} \wedge F_{a}\right)\right) \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \int_{M^{4}} \frac{1}{2 \pi} u \wedge \mathrm{~d}\left(\operatorname{Tr} a^{\prime}-C_{1}\right)\right)\right|_{\mathrm{N} B_{2}=\mathrm{d} C_{1}} \\
=\left.\int[\mathcal{D} a] \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \int_{M^{4}}\left(\frac{\theta}{8 \pi^{2}} \operatorname{Tr} F_{a} \wedge F_{a}\right)\right)\right|_{\operatorname{Tr}\left(F_{a^{\prime}}\right)=\operatorname{Tr} \mathrm{d} a^{\prime}=\mathrm{d} C_{1}=\mathrm{N} B_{2}=B_{2}(\operatorname{Tr} \mathrm{a})} \tag{21}
\end{array}
$$

here $\mathbb{\square}$ is a rank-N identity matrix, thus $(\operatorname{Tr} \mathbb{\square})=\mathrm{N}$.
Next we rewrite the above path integral in terms of $\mathrm{U}(\mathrm{N})$ gauge field, again up to details of gauge transformations [30],

$$
\begin{align*}
& a^{\prime} \simeq a+\square \frac{1}{\mathrm{~N}} C_{1}, \\
& F_{a^{\prime}}=\mathrm{d} a^{\prime}-\mathrm{i} a^{\prime} \wedge a^{\prime} \\
& =\left(\mathrm{d} a+\square \frac{1}{\mathrm{~N}} \mathrm{~d} C_{1}\right)-\mathrm{i}\left(a+\square \frac{1}{\mathrm{~N}} C_{1}\right) \wedge\left(a+\mathbb{1} \frac{1}{\mathrm{~N}} C_{1}\right) \\
& =\left(\mathrm{d} a+B_{2} \square\right)-\mathrm{i} a \wedge a+0=F_{a}+B_{2} \square \tag{22}
\end{align*}
$$

Now, to fill in the details of gauge transformations,

$$
\begin{align*}
& B_{2} \rightarrow B_{2}+\mathrm{d} \lambda  \tag{23}\\
& C_{1} \rightarrow C_{1}+\mathrm{d} \eta+\mathrm{N} \lambda, \tag{24}
\end{align*}
$$

$$
\begin{align*}
& a^{\prime} \rightarrow a^{\prime}-\lambda \rrbracket+\mathrm{d} \eta_{a}  \tag{25}\\
& a \rightarrow a+\mathrm{d} \eta_{a} \tag{26}
\end{align*}
$$

The infinitesimal and finite gauge transformations are:

$$
\begin{align*}
& a_{\mu}^{\alpha} \rightarrow a_{\mu}^{\alpha}+\frac{1}{g} \partial_{\mu} \eta_{a}^{\alpha}+f^{\alpha \beta \gamma} a_{\mu}^{\beta} \eta_{a}^{\gamma},  \tag{27}\\
& a \rightarrow V\left(a+\frac{\mathrm{i}}{g} \mathrm{~d}\right) V^{\dagger} \equiv e^{\mathrm{i} \eta_{a}^{\alpha} T^{\alpha}}\left(a+\frac{\mathrm{i}}{g} \mathrm{~d}\right) e^{-\mathrm{i} \eta_{a}^{\alpha} T^{\alpha}}, \tag{28}
\end{align*}
$$

where we denote 1 -form $\lambda$ and 0 -form $\eta, \eta_{a}$ for gauge transformation parameters. Here $\eta_{a}$ with subindex $a$ is merely an internal label for the gauge field $a$ 's transformation $\eta_{a}$. Here $\alpha \beta \gamma$ are the color indices in physics, and also the indices for the adjoint representation of Lie algebra in math, which runs from $1,2, \ldots, \mathrm{~d}\left(G_{\text {gauge }}\right)$ with the dimension $\mathrm{d}\left(G_{\text {gauge }}\right)$ of Lie group $G_{\text {gauge }}$ (YM gauge group $)$, especially here $\mathrm{d}\left(G_{\text {gauge }}\right)=\mathrm{d}(\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N}))=\mathrm{N}^{2}-1$. By coupling $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}$ to 2 -form background field $B$, we obtain a modified partition function

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}[B]=\left.\int[\mathcal{D} a] \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \int_{M^{4}}\left(\frac{\theta}{8 \pi^{2}} \operatorname{Tr}\left(F_{a^{\prime}}-B_{2} \square\right) \wedge\left(F_{a^{\prime}}-B_{2} \mathbb{\square}\right)\right)\right)\right|_{\operatorname{Tr}\left(F_{a^{\prime}}\right)=\operatorname{Trd} a^{\prime}=\mathrm{d} C_{1}=\mathrm{N} B_{2}=B_{2}(\operatorname{Tr} \mathrm{D})}  \tag{29}\\
& =\int[\mathcal{D} a] \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \int_{M^{4}}\left(\frac{\theta}{8 \pi^{2}} \operatorname{Tr}\left(F_{a^{\prime}} \wedge F_{a^{\prime}}\right)-\frac{2 \theta \mathrm{~N}}{8 \pi^{2}} B_{2} \wedge B_{2}+\frac{\theta \mathrm{N}}{8 \pi^{2}} B_{2} \wedge B_{2}\right)\right)=\int[\mathcal{D} a] \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \int_{M^{4}}\left(\frac{\theta}{8 \pi^{2}} \operatorname{Tr}\left(F_{a^{\prime}} \wedge F_{a^{\prime}}\right)-\frac{\theta \mathrm{N}}{8 \pi^{2}} B_{2} \wedge B_{2}\right)\right)
\end{align*}
$$

## 3. $\theta$ periodicity and the vacua-shifting of higher SPTs

Normally, people say $\theta$ has the $2 \pi$-periodicity,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\theta \simeq \theta+2 \pi \tag{30}
\end{equation*}
$$

However, this identification is imprecise. Even though the dynamics of the vacua $\theta$ and $\theta+2 \pi$ is the same, the
$\theta$ and $\theta+2 \pi$ can be differed by a short-ranged entangled gapped phase of SPTs of condensed matter physics. In [30]'s language, the vacua of $\theta$ and $\theta+2 \pi$ are differed by a counter term (which is the 4 d higher-SPTs in condensed matter physics language). We can see the two vacua are differed by $\left.\exp \left(-\mathrm{i} \int_{M^{4}} \frac{\Delta \theta \mathrm{~N}}{8 \pi^{2}} B_{2} \wedge B_{2}\right)\right|_{\Delta \theta=2 \pi}$, which is

$$
\begin{equation*}
\exp \left(\mathrm{i} \int_{M^{4}} \frac{-\mathrm{N}}{4 \pi} B_{2} \wedge B_{2}\right)=\exp \left(\mathrm{i} \int_{M^{4}} \frac{-\pi}{\mathrm{N}} B_{2} \cup B_{2}\right) \tag{31}
\end{equation*}
$$

where on the right-hand-side (rhs), we switch the notation from the wedge product $(\wedge)$ of differential forms to the cup product $(\cup)$ of cochain field, such that $B_{2} \rightarrow$ $\frac{2 \pi}{N} B_{2}$ and $\wedge \rightarrow \cup$. More precisely, when $\mathrm{N}=2^{k}$ as a power of 2 , the vacua is differed by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\exp \left(\mathrm{i} \int_{M^{4}} \frac{-\pi}{\mathrm{N}} \mathcal{P}_{2}\left(B_{2}\right)\right) \tag{32}
\end{equation*}
$$

where a Pontryagin square term $\mathcal{P}_{2}: \mathrm{H}^{2}\left(-, \mathbb{Z}_{2^{k}}\right) \rightarrow$ $\mathrm{H}^{4}\left(-, \mathbb{Z}_{2^{k+1}}\right)$ is given by eq. (11) $\mathcal{P}_{2}\left(B_{2}\right)=B_{2} \cup B_{2}+B_{2} \cup$ $\delta B_{2}=B_{2} \cup B_{2}+B_{2} \cup 2 \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}$. This term is related to the generator of group cohomology $\mathrm{H}^{4}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}, \mathrm{U}(1)\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{4}$ when $N=2$, and $H^{4}\left(B^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{N}, U(1)\right)$ for general $N$. This term is also related to the generator of cobordism group $\Omega_{\mathrm{SO}}^{4}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}, \mathrm{U}(1)\right) \equiv$ Tor $\Omega_{4}^{\mathrm{SO}}\left(\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{4}$ when $\mathrm{N}=2$, and $\Omega_{\mathrm{SO}}^{4}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}, \mathrm{U}(1)\right) \equiv \operatorname{Tor} \Omega_{4}^{\mathrm{SO}}\left(\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}\right)$ for general N . For the even integer $\mathrm{N}=2^{k}$, we have $\Omega_{\mathrm{SO}}^{4}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}=2^{k}}, \mathrm{U}(1)\right)=$ $\mathbb{Z}_{2 \mathrm{~N}=2^{k+1}}$ via a $\mathbb{Z}_{2^{k} \text {-valued } 2 \text {-cochain in } 2 \mathrm{~d} \text { to } \mathbb{Z}_{2^{k+1}} \text { in }, ~(1)}$ 4 d . For our concern (e.g. $\mathrm{N}=2$, 4, etc.), we have
$\Omega_{\mathrm{SO}}^{4}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}, \mathrm{U}(1)\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2 \mathrm{~N}}$, and the Pontryagin square is well-defined. For the odd integer N that we concern (e.g. $\mathrm{N}=3$ or say $\mathrm{N}=\mathrm{p}$ an odd prime), Pontryagin square still can be defined, but it is $\mathrm{H}^{2 n}\left(-, \mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{p}^{k}}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{H}^{2 \mathrm{p} n}\left(-, \mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{p}^{k+1}}\right)$. So we do not have Pontryagin square at $\mathrm{N}=3$ in 4 d . See more details on the introduction to mathematical background in [34]. Since we know that the probedfield topological term characterizes SPTs [13], which are classified by group cohomology $[7,9]$ or cobordism theory [24-26]; we had identified the precise SPTs (eq. (31), eq. (32)) differed between the vacua of $\theta$ and $\theta+2 \pi$.

## 4. Time reversal $\mathcal{T}$ transformation

As mentioned in eq. (7), the global symmetry of YM theory (at $\theta=0$ and $\theta=\pi$ ) contains a time reversal symmetry $\mathcal{T}$. We denote the spacetime coordinates $\mu$ for 2-form $B \equiv B_{2}$ and 1-form $C_{1}$ gauge fields as $B_{2, \mu \nu}$ and $C_{1, \mu}$ respectively. Then, time reversal acts as:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathcal{T}: a_{0} \rightarrow a_{0}, \quad a_{i} \rightarrow-a_{i}, \quad\left(t, x_{i}\right) \rightarrow\left(-t, x_{i}\right) . \\
& \quad C_{1,0} \rightarrow C_{1,0}, \quad C_{1, i} \rightarrow-C_{1, i} . \\
& B_{2,0 i} \rightarrow B_{2,0 i}, \quad B_{2, i j} \rightarrow-B_{2, i j} . \tag{33}
\end{align*}
$$

Thus the path integral transforms under time reversal, schematically, becomes $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}[\mathcal{T} B]$. By $\mathcal{T} B$, we also mean $\mathcal{T} B \mathcal{T}^{-1}$ in the quantum operator form of $B$ (if we canonically quantize the theory). More precisely,

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}[B] & =\int[\mathcal{D} a] \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \int_{M^{4}}\left(\frac{\theta}{8 \pi^{2}} \operatorname{Tr}\left(F_{a^{\prime}} \wedge F_{a^{\prime}}\right)-\frac{\theta \mathrm{N}}{8 \pi^{2}} B_{2} \wedge B_{2}\right)\right) \xrightarrow{\mathcal{T}} \\
\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}[\mathcal{T} B] & =\int[\mathcal{D} a] \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \int_{M^{4}}\left(\frac{-\theta}{8 \pi^{2}} \operatorname{Tr}\left(F_{a^{\prime}} \wedge F_{a^{\prime}}\right)-\frac{-\theta \mathrm{N}}{8 \pi^{2}} B_{2} \wedge B_{2}\right)\right)=\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}[B] \cdot \int[\mathcal{D} a] \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \int_{M^{4}}\left(\frac{-2 \theta}{8 \pi^{2}} \operatorname{Tr}\left(F_{a^{\prime}} \wedge F_{a^{\prime}}\right)-\frac{-2 \theta \mathrm{~N}}{8 \pi^{2}} B_{2} \wedge B_{2}\right)\right) . \tag{34}
\end{align*}
$$

- When $\theta=0$, this remains the same $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}[\mathcal{T} B]=\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}[B]$.
- When $\theta=\pi$, this term transforms to

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}[B] \cdot \int[\mathcal{D} a] \exp \left(\mathrm{i}(-2 \pi) \int_{M^{4}}\left(\frac{1}{8 \pi^{2}} \operatorname{Tr}\left(F_{a^{\prime}} \wedge F_{a^{\prime}}\right)-\frac{\mathrm{N}}{8 \pi^{2}} B_{2} \wedge B_{2}\right)\right) \\
& \quad=\left.\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}[B] \cdot \exp \left(\mathrm{i}(-2 \pi)\left(-c_{2}\right)+\frac{(-2 \pi) \mathrm{i}}{8 \pi^{2}} \int_{M^{4}}\left(\operatorname{Tr} F_{a^{\prime}} \wedge \operatorname{Tr} F_{a^{\prime}}-\mathrm{N} B_{2} \wedge B_{2}\right)\right)\right|_{\operatorname{Tr}\left(F_{a^{\prime}}\right)=\mathrm{N} B_{2}} \\
& =\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}[B] \cdot \exp \left(\mathrm{i} 2 \pi c_{2}+\frac{(-2 \pi) \mathrm{i}}{8 \pi^{2}} \int_{M^{4}}\left(\mathrm{~N}(\mathrm{~N}-1) B_{2} \wedge B_{2}\right)\right)=\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}[B] \cdot \exp \left(\frac{-\mathrm{iN}(\mathrm{~N}-1)}{4 \pi} \int_{M^{4}}\left(B_{2} \wedge B_{2}\right)\right) \tag{35}
\end{align*}
$$

where we apply the 2 nd Chern number $c_{2}$ identity:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{1}{8 \pi^{2}} \int_{M^{4}}\left(\operatorname{Tr} F_{a^{\prime}} \wedge \operatorname{Tr} F_{a^{\prime}}-\operatorname{Tr}\left(F_{a^{\prime}} \wedge F_{a^{\prime}}\right)\right)=c_{2} \in \mathbb{Z} \tag{36}
\end{equation*}
$$

We can add a 4d SPT state (of a higher form symmetry) as a counter term. Consider again a 1 -form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$-symmetry
$\left(\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e}\right)$ protected higher-SPTs, classified by a cobordism group $\Omega_{\mathrm{SO}}^{4}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}, \mathrm{U}(1)\right)$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\exp \left(\mathrm{i} \int_{M^{4}} \frac{p \pi}{\mathrm{~N}} \mathcal{P}_{2}\left(B_{2}\right)\right) \sim \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \frac{p \mathrm{~N}}{4 \pi} \int B_{2} \wedge B_{2}\right) \tag{37}
\end{equation*}
$$

here we again convert the 2-cochain field $B_{2}$ to 2 -form field $B_{2}$ (to recall, see Sec. IIB 3). For any 4-manifold, according to [29, 43],

$$
\begin{align*}
\frac{\mathrm{N} p}{2} & \in \mathbb{Z}(\text { For even } \mathrm{N}, p \in \mathbb{Z} . \text { For odd } \mathrm{N}, p \in 2 \mathbb{Z}) .  \tag{38}\\
p & \simeq p+2 \mathrm{~N} . \tag{39}
\end{align*}
$$

For even N , there are 2 N classes of 4 d higher SPTs for $p \in \mathbb{Z}$. For odd N , there are N classes of 4 d higher SPTs for $p \in 2 \mathbb{Z}$.

For spin 4-manifolds (when $p$ and N are odd):

$$
\begin{align*}
& p \in \mathbb{Z}  \tag{40}\\
& p \simeq p+\mathrm{N} \tag{41}
\end{align*}
$$

In this case, there are N classes on the spin manifold. This 4d higher SPTs (counter term) under TR sym changes to: $\frac{p \mathrm{~N}}{4 \pi} \int B_{2} \wedge B_{2} \rightarrow-\frac{p \mathrm{~N}}{4 \pi} \int B_{2} \wedge B_{2}$, or more precisely,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int \frac{p \pi}{\mathrm{~N}} \mathcal{P}_{2}\left(B_{2}\right) \rightarrow-\int \frac{p \pi}{\mathrm{~N}} \mathcal{P}_{2}\left(B_{2}\right) \tag{42}
\end{equation*}
$$

## 5. Mix time-reversal and 1-form-symmetry anomaly

Now we discuss the mix time-reversal $\mathcal{T}$ and 1 -form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$ symmetry anomaly of [30] in details. We re-derive based on our language in [13]. The charge conjugation $\mathcal{C}$, parity $\mathcal{P}$ and time-reversal $\mathcal{T}$ form $\mathcal{C P} \mathcal{T}$. Since $\mathcal{C P} \mathcal{T}$ is a global symmetry for this YM theory, we can also interpret this anomaly as a mix $\mathcal{C P}$ and 1 -form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$ symmetry anomaly.

So overall, $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}[B]$, say with a 4 d higher-SPT $\frac{p \mathrm{~N}}{4 \pi} \int B_{2} \wedge B_{2}$ labeled by $p$, is sent to

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}[B] \cdot \exp \left(\mathrm{i}\left(\frac{-\mathrm{N}(\mathrm{~N}-1)}{4 \pi}+\frac{-2 p \mathrm{~N}}{4 \pi}\right) \int_{M^{4}}\left(B_{2} \wedge B_{2}\right)\right)=\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}[B] \cdot \exp \left(\frac{-\mathrm{iN}(\mathrm{~N}-1+2 p)}{4 \pi} \int_{M^{4}}\left(B_{2} \wedge B_{2}\right)\right) \tag{43}
\end{equation*}
$$

1. For even $N$, and $\theta=\pi$, here the 4 d higher SPTs (counter term) labeled by $p$ becomes labeled by $-(\mathrm{N}-1)-p$. To check whether there is a mixed anomaly or not, which asks for the identification of two 4d SPTs before and after time-reversal transformation. Namely $(\mathrm{N}-1+2 p)=0(\bmod$ out the classification of 4 d higher SPTs given below eq. (32)) cannot be satisfied for any $p \in \mathbb{Z}$ (actually $p \in \mathbb{Z}_{2^{k+1}}$ via the Pontryagin square, which
 4 d higher SPTs. For $\mathrm{N}=2$, we have $p \in \mathbb{Z}_{4}$.)
So this indicates that for any $p$ (with or without 4d higher SPTs/counter term) in the YM vacua, we detect the mixed time-reversal $\mathcal{T}$ and 1 -form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$ symmetry anomaly, which requires a 5 d higher SPTs to cancel the anomaly. We will write down this 5d higher SPTs/counter term in Sec. III.
2. For even N , and $\theta=0$, we have $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}[\mathcal{T} B]=$ $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{YM}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}[B]$ without 4d SPTs. With 4d SPTs, the only shift is eq. (42), so to check the anomaly-free condition, we need $p=-p$, or $2 p=0, \bmod$ out the classification of 4 d higher SPTs given below eq. (32). This anomaly-free condition can be satisfied for $p=0$. For $\mathrm{N}=2$, we can also have $2 p=0$ $\bmod 4$, which is true for $p=0,2$, even with the $p=2$-class of 4 d SPTs. In that case, there is no mixed higher anomaly of $\mathcal{T}$ and $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e}$ symmetry,
3. For odd N , and $\theta=\pi$, the $(N-1+2 p)=0(\bmod$
out the classification of 4 d higher SPTs given below eq. (32)) can be satisfied for some $p=\frac{1-N}{2} \in \mathbb{Z}$, but $p$ needs to be even $p \in 2 \mathbb{Z}$ on a non-spin manifold. If $p=\frac{1-N}{2} \in 2 \mathbb{Z}$, the 4 d SPTs can be defined on a non-spin manifold. If $p=\frac{1-N}{2} \in \mathbb{Z}$, the 4 d SPTs can only be defined on a spin manifold. So, for an odd N , there can be no mixed anomaly at $\theta=\pi$, a 4 d higher SPTs/counter term of $p=\frac{1-N}{2}$ preserves the $\mathcal{T}$-symmetry and 1 -form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$-symmetry (such that two symmetries can be regulated locally onsite [12-14]).
4. Charge conjugation $\mathcal{C}$, parity $\mathcal{P}$, reflection $\mathcal{R}, \mathcal{C} \mathcal{T}, \mathcal{C P}$ transformations, and $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times\left(\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e} \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}\right)$ and $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2,[1]}^{e}$ -symmetry, and their higher mixed anomalies

Follow Sec. II B 4 and discrete $\mathcal{T}$ transformation in eq. (33), we list down additional discrete transformations including charge conjugation $\mathcal{C}$, parity $\mathcal{P}, \mathcal{C} \mathcal{T}, \mathcal{C P}$ :

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathcal{C}: & a_{\mu} \rightarrow-a_{\mu}^{*}, \quad\left(t, x_{i}\right) \rightarrow\left(t, x_{i}\right) .  \tag{44}\\
& a_{\mu}^{j}(t, x) \rightarrow a_{\mu}^{j}(t, x), \quad T^{j} \rightarrow-T^{j *} .  \tag{45}\\
\mathcal{P}: & a_{0} \rightarrow a_{0}, \quad a_{i} \rightarrow-a_{i}, \quad\left(t, x_{i}\right) \rightarrow\left(t,-x_{i}\right) .  \tag{46}\\
\mathcal{C T}: & -a_{0} \rightarrow a_{0}, \quad a_{i} \rightarrow a_{i}, \quad\left(t, x_{i}\right) \rightarrow\left(-t, x_{i}\right) .  \tag{47}\\
\mathcal{C P}: & a_{0} \rightarrow-a_{0}, \quad a_{i} \rightarrow a_{i}, \quad\left(t, x_{i}\right) \rightarrow\left(t,-x_{i}\right) .  \tag{48}\\
\mathcal{C P} \mathcal{T}: & a_{\mu} \rightarrow-a_{\mu}, \quad\left(t, x_{i}\right) \rightarrow\left(-t,-x_{i}\right) . \tag{49}
\end{align*}
$$

The $*$ means the complex conjugation. In Euclidean spacetime, we can regard the former $\mathcal{T}$ in eq. (33) (or $\mathcal{C T}$ eq. (47)) as a reflection $\mathcal{R}$ transformation [40], which we choose to flip any of the Euclidean coordinate. See further discussions of the crucial role of discrete symmetries in YM gauge theories in [4].

We can ask whether there is any higher mixed anomalies between the above discrete symmetries and the 1form center symmetry. We can easily check that whether the $\theta \operatorname{Tr}\left(F_{a^{\prime}} \wedge F_{a^{\prime}}\right)$ term flips under any of the discrete symmetries. Among the $\mathcal{C}, \mathcal{P}$, and $\mathcal{T}$, only the $\mathcal{C}$ does not flip the $\theta$ term and $\mathcal{C}$ is a good global symmetry for all $\theta$ values. So the answer is that each of the

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{T}, \mathcal{P}, \mathcal{C} \mathcal{T} \text { and } \mathcal{C P} \tag{50}
\end{equation*}
$$

have itself mixed anomalies with the 1-form center symmetry. Only, $\mathcal{C}, \mathcal{P} \mathcal{T}$ and $\mathcal{C P} \mathcal{T}$ do not have mixed anomalies with the 1 -form center symmetry.

Now, we come back to explain the non-commutative nature (the semi-direct product " $\rtimes$ ") of eq. (7) between 0 -form and 1 -form symmetries

$$
\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e} \rtimes\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}\right)
$$

Obviously $\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}\right)$ is due to that $\mathcal{C}$ and $\mathcal{T}$ commute, and the combined diagonal group $\operatorname{diag}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T}$ has the group generator $\mathcal{C} \mathcal{T}$.

We note that to physically understand some of the following statements, it may be helpful to view the symmetry transformation in the Minkowski/Lorentz signature instead of the Euclidean signature. ${ }^{4}$

- The non-commutative nature $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e} \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}$ is due to that the $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}$ keeps 1-Wilson loop $W_{e}=\operatorname{Tr}_{\mathrm{R}}(\mathrm{P} \exp (\mathrm{i} \oint a)) \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{Tr}_{\mathrm{R}}(\mathrm{P} \exp ((-\mathrm{i})(-\oint a)))=W_{e}$ invariant, while $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}$ flips the 2-surface $U_{e} \rightarrow U_{e}^{\dagger}=U_{e}^{-1}$ due to the orientation of $U_{e}$ and its boundary 't Hooft line is flipped. Thus, the 1 -form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e}$-symmetry charge of $W_{e}$, measured by the topological number of linking between $W_{e}$ and $U_{e}$, now flips from $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$ to $-n=\mathrm{N}-n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$. Since the charge operator of $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e}$ symmetry, $U_{e}$, is flipped thus does not commute under the $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}$ symmetry, this effectively defines the semi-direct product in a dihedral group like structure of $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e} \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}$.
- The commutative nature $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T}$ is due to that the $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T}$ flips 1-Wilson loop $W_{e}=\operatorname{Tr}_{\mathrm{R}}(\mathrm{P} \exp (\mathrm{i} \oint a)) \rightarrow$ $W_{e}^{\dagger}=W_{e}^{-1}$, while $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T}$ keeps the 2 -surface $U_{e} \rightarrow U_{e}$ invariant. We can see that the $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T}$ and $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}$ flips the 1-loop and 2-surface oppositely. Thus, the 1-form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e}{ }^{-}$ symmetry charge of $W_{e}$, measured by the topological number of linking between $W_{e}$ and $U_{e}$, again flips from $n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$ to $-n=\mathrm{N}-n \in \mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$. But the charge operator of $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e}$ symmetry, $U_{e}$, is invariant thus does commute under the $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T}$ symmetry, this effectively defines the direct product in a group structure of $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T}$.
- The non-commutative nature $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e} \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$ is due to that the $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$ in eq. (44) flips $W_{e}=\operatorname{Tr}_{\mathrm{R}}(\mathrm{P} \exp (\mathrm{i} \oint a))$ $\rightarrow \operatorname{Tr}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\mathrm{P} \exp \left(\mathrm{i}\left(-\oint a^{*}\right)\right)=\operatorname{Tr}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\mathrm{P} \exp (\mathrm{i}(\oint a))^{*}\right)=\right.$ $\operatorname{Tr}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\mathrm{P} \exp (\mathrm{i}(\oint a))^{\dagger}\right)=W_{e}^{\dagger}=W_{e}^{-1}$, while $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$ also flips the 2-surface $U_{e} \rightarrow U_{e}^{\dagger}=U_{e}^{-1}$ for the same reason. Thus, the 1 -form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e}$-symmetry charge of $W_{e}$, measured by the topological number of linking between $W_{e}$ and $U_{e}$, is invariant under $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$. But the charge operator of $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e}$ symmetry, $U_{e}$, is flipped thus does not commute under the $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$ symmetry, this effectively defines the semi-direct product in a dihedral group like structure of $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e} \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$. Note that the potentially related dihedral group structure of Yang-Mills theory under a dimensional reduction to $\mathbb{R}^{3} \times S^{1}$ is recently explored in [30, 44].

When $\mathrm{N}=2$, it is obvious that we simply have the direct product $\mathbb{Z}_{2,[1]}^{e} \times\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}\right)$ as eq. (8).

We can rewrite eq. (7)'s 0 -form and 1 -form symmetries

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times\left(\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e} \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}\right) \tag{51}
\end{equation*}
$$

We can rewrite eq. (8) as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2,[1]}^{e} \tag{52}
\end{equation*}
$$

It is related to the fact that for $\mathrm{SU}(2)$ YM theory, the charge conjugation $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$ is inside the gauge group, because there is no outer automorphism of $\mathrm{SU}(2)$ but only an inner automorphism $\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$ of $\mathrm{SU}(2)$. For $\mathrm{N}=2$, the charge conjugation matrix $\mathcal{C}_{\mathrm{SU}(2)}=e^{\mathrm{i} \frac{\pi}{2} \sigma^{2}} \in \mathrm{SU}(2)$ is a matrix that provides an isomorphism map between fundamental representations of $S U(2)$ and its complex conjugate. We have $\mathcal{C}_{S U(2)} \sigma^{j} \mathcal{C}_{S U(2)}^{-1}=-\sigma^{j *}$. Let $U_{S U(2)}$ be the unitary $\mathrm{SU}(2)$ transformation on the $\mathrm{SU}(2)$-fundamentals, so $\mathcal{C}_{S U(2)} U_{\mathrm{SU}(2)} \mathcal{C}_{S U(2)}^{-1}=\exp \left(-\mathrm{i} \frac{\theta}{2} \sigma^{j *}\right)=U_{\mathrm{SU}(2)}^{*}$, which is a $\mathbb{Z}_{2}$ inner automorphism of $\mathrm{SU}(2)$.

We propose that the structure of eq. (7), eq. (8), eq. (51) and eq. (52) can be regarded as an analogous 2group. It can be helpful to further organize this 2-group like data into the context of [45].

## C. 2d $\mathbb{C P}^{N-1}$-sigma model

Here we consider $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-model [46], which is a 2 d sigma model with a target space $\mathbb{C P}{ }^{N-1}$. The $\mathbb{C P}^{N-1}$ model is a 2 d toy model which mimics some similar behaviors of 4d YM theory: dynamically-generated energy gap and asymptotically-free, etc. We will focus on 2 d $\mathbb{C} \mathbb{P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-model at $\theta=\pi$.

## 1. Related Models

The path integral of $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-model is

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathbf{Z}_{\mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}}^{2 \mathrm{~d}} \equiv \int[\mathcal{D} z][\mathcal{D} \bar{z}]\left[\mathcal{D} a^{\prime}\right] \exp ( & \left.-S_{\mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}+\theta}\left[z, \bar{z}, a^{\prime}\right]\right) \equiv \int\left[\mathcal{D} z_{j}\right]\left[\mathcal{D} \bar{z}_{j}\right]\left[\mathcal{D} a^{\prime}\right] \exp \left(-S_{\mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}}\left[z_{j}, \bar{z}_{j}, a^{\prime}\right]\right) \exp \left(-S_{\theta}\left[a^{\prime}\right]\right) \\
& \equiv \int[\mathcal{D} z][\mathcal{D} \bar{z}]\left[\mathcal{D} a^{\prime}\right] \delta\left(|z|^{2}-r^{2}\right) \exp \left(\left(-\int_{M^{2}} d^{2} x\left(\frac{1}{g^{\prime 2}}\left|D_{a^{\prime}, \mu} z\right|^{2}\right)+\int_{M^{2}}\left(\frac{\mathrm{i} \theta}{2 \pi} F_{a^{\prime}}\right)\right)\right) \tag{53}
\end{align*}
$$

The $z_{j} \in \mathbb{C}$ is a complex-valued field variable, with an index $j=1, \ldots, \mathrm{~N}$. (In math, the $z_{j} \sim c z_{j}$, identified by any complex number $c \in \mathbb{C}^{\times}$excluding the origin, is known as the homogeneous coordinates of the target space $\mathbb{C} \mathbb{P}^{N-1}$.) The delta function imposes a constraint: $|z|^{2} \equiv \sum_{j=1}^{\mathrm{N}}\left|z_{j}\right|^{2}=r^{2}$, here $r \in \mathbb{R}$ specifies the size of $\mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$. The delta function $\delta\left(|z|^{2}-r^{2}\right)$ may be also replaced by a potential term, such as the $\frac{\lambda}{4}\left(|z|^{2}-r^{2}\right)^{2}$ potential, at large $\lambda$ coupling energetically constraining $|z|^{2}=r^{2}$. Here $\left|D_{a^{\prime}, \mu} z\right|^{2} \equiv\left(D_{a^{\prime}, \mu} z\right)^{\dagger}\left(D_{a^{\prime}}^{\mu} z\right)$. Here $F_{a^{\prime}}=$ $\mathrm{d} a^{\prime}$ is the $\mathrm{U}(1)$ field strength of $a^{\prime}$.

For $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{1}\left(2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}\right.$ at $\left.\mathrm{N}=2\right)$, we can rewrite the model as the $\mathrm{O}(3)$ nonlinear sigma model (NLSM). The $\mathrm{O}(3)$ NLSM is parametrized by an $\mathrm{O}(3)=\mathrm{SO}(3) \times$ $\mathbb{Z}_{2}$ Néel vector $\vec{n}=\left(n_{1}, n_{2}, n_{3}\right)$, which is related to $\vec{n}=\frac{1}{r^{2}} z_{i}^{\dagger} \vec{\sigma}_{i j} z_{j}$ with $|\vec{n}|^{2}=1$ and Pauli matrix $\vec{\sigma}=$ $\left(\sigma^{1}, \sigma^{2}, \sigma^{3}\right)$. It is called Néel vector because the $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{1}$
or $\mathrm{O}(3)$ NLSM describes the Heisenberg anti-ferromagnet phase of quantum spin system [47, 48]. To convert eq. (53) to eq. (56), notice that we do not introduce the kinetic Maxwell term $\left|F_{a^{\prime}}\right|^{2}$ for the $\mathrm{U}(1)$ photon $a^{\prime}$, thus $a^{\prime}$ is an auxiliary field, that can be integrated out and eq. (53) is constrained by the EOM: $a_{\mu}^{\prime}=$ $-\frac{\mathrm{i}}{r^{2}} \sum_{j=1}^{2} \bar{z}_{j} \partial_{\mu} z_{j}=\frac{\mathrm{i}}{2 r^{2}} \sum_{j=1}^{2}\left(z_{j} \partial_{\mu} \bar{z}_{j}-\bar{z}_{j} \partial_{\mu} z_{j}\right)$, and we can derive:

$$
\begin{align*}
\left|D_{a^{\prime}, \mu} z\right|^{2} & =\sum_{j=1}^{2}\left|D_{a^{\prime}, \mu} z_{j}\right|^{2}=\left(\left(\frac{r}{2}\right)^{2} \partial_{\mu} \vec{n} \cdot \partial^{\mu} \vec{n}\right)  \tag{54}\\
\frac{\mathrm{i} \theta}{2 \pi} \epsilon^{\mu \nu} \partial_{\mu}{a^{\prime}}_{\nu} & =\left(\frac{\mathrm{i} \theta}{8 \pi} \epsilon^{\mu \nu} \vec{n} \cdot\left(\partial_{\mu} \vec{n} \times \partial_{\nu} \vec{n}\right)\right) \tag{55}
\end{align*}
$$

Then we rewrite $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathbb{C P}^{1}}^{2 \mathrm{~d}}$ as $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{O}(3)}^{2 \mathrm{~d}}$ of the $\mathrm{O}(3)$ NLSM path integral:

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{O}(3)}^{2 \mathrm{~d}} \equiv \int[\mathcal{D} \vec{n}] \delta\left(|\vec{n}|^{2}-1\right) & \exp \left(-S_{\mathrm{O}(3)+\theta}[\vec{n}]\right) \\
& \equiv \int[\mathcal{D} \vec{n}] \delta\left(|\vec{n}|^{2}-1\right) \exp \left(\left(-\int_{M^{2}} d^{2} x\left(\frac{1}{g^{\prime \prime 2}} \partial_{\mu} \vec{n} \cdot \partial^{\mu} \vec{n}\right)+\int_{M^{2}}\left(\frac{\mathrm{i} \theta}{8 \pi} \epsilon^{\mu \nu} \vec{n} \cdot\left(\partial_{\mu} \vec{n} \times \partial_{\nu} \vec{n}\right)\right)\right)\right) \tag{56}
\end{align*}
$$

Note that $\left(\frac{\mathrm{i} \theta}{8 \pi} \epsilon^{\mu \nu} \vec{n} \cdot\left(\partial_{\mu} \vec{n} \times \partial_{\nu} \vec{n}\right)\right)=\left(\frac{\mathrm{i} \theta}{4 \pi} \vec{n} \cdot\left(\partial_{\tau} \vec{n} \times \partial_{x} \vec{n}\right)\right)$. The $\mathrm{O}(3)$ NLSM coupling $g^{\prime \prime}$ in $\left(\left(\frac{1}{g^{\prime \prime}}\right)^{2} \partial_{\mu} \vec{n} \cdot \partial^{\mu} \vec{n}\right)=$ $\left(\left(\frac{r}{2 g^{\prime}}\right)^{2} \partial_{\mu} \vec{n} \cdot \partial^{\mu} \vec{n}\right)$ is related to the $\mathbb{C P}^{1}$ model via $g^{\prime \prime}=$ $\left(2 g^{\prime} / r\right)$, which is inverse proportional to the radius size
of the 2 -sphere $\mathbb{C P}^{1}=S^{2}$.
In fact, the UV high energy theory of $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathbb{C P}^{1}}^{2 \mathrm{~d}}=\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{O}(3)}^{2 \mathrm{~d}}$ is known to be, in Renormalization Group (RG), flowing to the same IR conformal field theory CFT from another UV model from $\mathrm{SU}(2)_{1}$-WZW model (Wess-Zumino-Witten model [49-51]). The $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})_{k}$-WZW model is

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{~N})_{k}}^{\mathrm{WZW}}=\int[\mathcal{D} U]\left[\mathcal{D} U^{\dagger}\right] \exp \left(-\frac{k}{8 \pi} \int_{M^{2}} \mathrm{~d}^{2} x \operatorname{Tr}\left(\partial_{\mu} U^{\dagger} \partial^{\mu} U\right)+\frac{\mathrm{i} k}{12 \pi} \int_{M^{\prime 3}} \operatorname{Tr}\left(\left(U^{\dagger} \mathrm{d} U\right)^{3}\right)\right) \tag{57}
\end{equation*}
$$

[^4]with $M^{2}=\partial\left(M^{\prime 3}\right)$. At $\mathrm{N}=2$, the UV theory of $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathbb{C P}^{1}}^{2 \mathrm{~d}}=$ $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{O}(3)}^{2 \mathrm{~d}}$ flows to this 2d CFT called the $\mathrm{SU}(2)_{1}$-WZW CFT at IR. The global symmetry can be preserved at IR.

For the general $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-model, its global symmetry
can also be embedded into another $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})_{1}$-WZW model at UV; although unlike $N=2$ case, $\mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-models for $\mathrm{N}>2$ conventionally and generically do not flow to an IR CFT. For $\mathrm{N}>2$, there exist UV-symmetry preserving relevant deformations driving the RG flow away from an IR CFT. The global symmetry may be spontaneously broken, and the vacua can be gapped and/or degenerated. See for example $[52,53]$ and references therein.

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { 2. Global symmetry: } \\
\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times \operatorname{PSU}(2) \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C} \text { and } \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times\left(\mathrm{PSU}(\mathrm{~N}) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C^{\prime}}\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

Let us check the global symmetry of $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-model.
Continuous global symmetry: In eq. (53), it is easy to see the continuous global $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ transformation rotating between the $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ fundamental complex scalar multiplet $z_{j}, z \rightarrow V z=V_{i j} z_{j}=\left(e^{\mathrm{i} \Theta^{\alpha} T^{\alpha}}\right)_{i j} z_{j}$ which has its $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}^{-}}$ center subgroup being gauged away by the $\mathrm{U}(1)$ gauge field $a^{\prime}$. So we have the net continuous global symmetry

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{PSU}(\mathrm{N})=\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{~N}) / \mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}=\mathrm{U}(\mathrm{~N}) / \mathrm{U}(1) \tag{58}
\end{equation*}
$$

which acts on gauge invariant object faithfully (e.g. the $\mathrm{PSU}(2)=\mathrm{SO}(3)$ symmetry can act on the gaugeinvariant $\vec{n}$ vector in the $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{1}$-model or $\mathrm{O}(3)$ NLSM faithfully).

Now we explore $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-model's discrete global symmetry as finite groups.
$\underline{\text { Discrete global symmetry for } \mathrm{N}=2 \text { : }}$

- $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}$, there is a $\mathcal{T}$-symmetry for any $\theta$, acting on fields and coordinates of eq. (53) and eq. (56), whose transformations become

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}: & z_{i} \rightarrow \epsilon_{i j} \bar{z}_{j}, \quad \vec{n} \rightarrow-\vec{n} \\
& \left(a_{t}^{\prime}, a_{x}^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow\left(a_{t}^{\prime},-a_{x}^{\prime}\right), \quad(t, x) \rightarrow(-t, x) \tag{59}
\end{align*}
$$

Here a Pauli matrix $\sigma_{i j}^{2}$ gives $\epsilon_{i j}=\mathrm{i} \sigma_{i j}^{2}$.

- $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}$-translation symmetry $\left(\equiv \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}\right)$ for $\theta=0, \pi$, acts as

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}\left(\equiv \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}\right): & z_{i} \rightarrow \epsilon_{i j} \bar{z}_{j}, \quad \vec{n} \rightarrow-\vec{n}, \\
& \left(a_{t}^{\prime}, a_{x}^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow-\left(a_{t}^{\prime}, a_{x}^{\prime}\right), \quad(t, x) \rightarrow(t, x) \tag{60}
\end{align*}
$$

It is easy to understand the role of $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}$-translation on the UV-lattice model of Heisenberg anti-ferromagnet (AFM) phase of quantum spin system [47, 48]. Its AFM Hamiltonian operator is

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{H}=\sum_{\langle i, j\rangle}|J| \hat{\vec{S}}_{i} \cdot \hat{\vec{S}}_{j}+\ldots \tag{61}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\langle i, j\rangle$ is for the nearest-neighbor lattice site $(i, j)$ AFM interaction between spin operators $\hat{\vec{S}}$, and $|J|>0$ is the AFM coupling. So $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}$-translation flips the spin orientation, also flips the AFM's Néel vector $\vec{n} \rightarrow-\vec{n}$.

- $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C^{\prime}}$-charge conjugation symmetry of $\mathbb{C} \mathbb{P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-model for $\theta=0, \pi$ acts as

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C^{\prime}}: & z_{i} \rightarrow \bar{z}_{i}, \quad\left(n_{1}, n_{2}, n_{3}\right) \rightarrow\left(n_{1},-n_{2}, n_{3}\right), \\
& \left(a_{t}^{\prime}, a_{x}^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow-\left(a_{t}^{\prime}, a_{x}^{\prime}\right), \quad(t, x) \rightarrow(t, x) \tag{62}
\end{align*}
$$

- $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C^{\prime} T}$-symmetry for $\theta=0, \pi$ acts as

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C^{\prime} T}: & z_{i} \rightarrow \epsilon_{i j} z_{j}, \quad\left(n_{1}, n_{2}, n_{3}\right) \rightarrow\left(-n_{1}, n_{2},-n_{3}\right), \\
& \left(a_{t}^{\prime}, a_{x}^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow\left(-a_{t}^{\prime}, a_{x}^{\prime}\right), \quad(t, x) \rightarrow(-t, x) . \tag{63}
\end{align*}
$$

- $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x T}$-symmetry $\left(\equiv \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T}\right)$ as another choice of timereversal for $\theta=0, \pi$, acts as

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x T}\left(\equiv \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T}\right): & z_{i} \rightarrow z_{i}, \quad \vec{n} \rightarrow \vec{n},  \tag{64}\\
& \left(a_{t}^{\prime}, a_{x}^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow\left(-a_{t}^{\prime}, a_{x}^{\prime}\right), \quad(t, x) \rightarrow(-t, x)
\end{align*}
$$

Next we check the commutative relation between the above continuous $\operatorname{PSU}(\mathrm{N})$ and the discrete symmetries

For $\mathrm{N}=2$, we see that $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}$ commutes with $\operatorname{PSU}(2)$, because $\mathcal{T} V z=\mathrm{i} \sigma^{2}(V z)^{*}=\mathrm{i} \sigma^{2} V^{*} \bar{z}=V \mathrm{i} \sigma^{2} \bar{z}=V \mathcal{T} z$. Similarly, $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}$ commutes with $\operatorname{PSU}(2)$. So, $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x T}$ commutes with $\operatorname{PSU}(2)$. We see that $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C^{\prime}}$ does not commute with $\operatorname{PSU}(2)$, because $\mathcal{C}^{\prime} V z=(V z)^{*}=V^{*} \bar{z}$ while $V \mathcal{C}^{\prime} z=V \bar{z}$. Therefore, $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C^{\prime} T}=\operatorname{diag}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C^{\prime}} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}\right)$ also does not commute with $\operatorname{PSU}(2)$.

Global symmetry for $\mathrm{N}=2$ :
$\overline{\text { Overall, for } 2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{1} \text { model at } \theta=0, \pi \text {, we can combine }}$ the above to get the full 0 -form global symmetries

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T} \times \operatorname{PSU}(2) \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}=\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T} \times \mathrm{O}(3) \tag{65}
\end{equation*}
$$

which is the same as

$$
\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T} \times \operatorname{PSU}(2) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C^{\prime}}
$$

with a semi-direct product " $\rtimes$ " since $\operatorname{PSU}(2)$ and $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C^{\prime}}$ do not commute.

It is very natural to regard $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x T}$-symmetry as the new $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T}$-symmetry, because it flips the time coordinates $t \rightarrow$ $-t$, but it does not complex conjugate the $z$. So we may define ${ }^{5}$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \equiv \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x T} \tag{66}
\end{equation*}
$$

Similarly, we may regard the $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}$-translation as a new charge conjugation symmetry $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C} \equiv \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}$.

[^5]Therefore, 0-form global symmetries eq. (65) can also be

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times \mathrm{PSU}(2) \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x} \equiv \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times \mathrm{PSU}(2) \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C} \\
& \equiv \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times \mathrm{O}(3) \tag{67}
\end{align*}
$$

Global symmetry for $\mathrm{N}>2$ :
For $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model eq. (53) at $\theta=0, \pi, \mathrm{~N}>2$, we follow the above discussion and the footnote 5 , we again can define a natural definition of $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T}$ (without involving the complex conjugation of $z$ fields). Then we have instead the full 0 -form global symmetries:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times\left(\mathrm{PSU}(\mathrm{~N}) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C^{\prime}}\right) \tag{68}
\end{equation*}
$$

where again $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$ acts on $z_{i} \rightarrow \bar{z}_{i}, a_{\mu}^{\prime} \rightarrow-a_{\mu}^{\prime}$ and $(t, x) \rightarrow$ ( $t, x$ ) as eq. (62).

We remark that the $\mathrm{SU}(2)$ (or $\mathrm{N}=2$ for $\mathbb{C P}^{1}$ model) is special because its order-2 automorphism is an inner automorphism. The $\mathrm{SU}(2)$ fundamental representation is equivalent to its conjugate. This is related to the fact that both $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T}$ and $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}$ can commute with the $\mathrm{SU}(2)$ or $\operatorname{PSU}(2)$, also the remark we made in the footnote 5 .

For $\operatorname{SU}(\mathrm{N})\left(\mathrm{N}>2\right.$ for $\mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model) has its order2 automorphism as an outer automorphism, which is the $\mathbb{Z}_{2}$ symmetry of Dynkin diagram $\mathrm{A}_{N-1}$ swapping fundamental with anti-fundamental representations. Although we have $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times \operatorname{PSU}(\mathrm{N})$ in eq. (68), we would have $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T} \ltimes \operatorname{PSU}(\mathrm{~N})$ for $\mathrm{N}>2$. See related and other detailed discussions in [4].

The above we have considered the "full" global symmetry (focusing on the internal symmetry) without precisely writing down their spacetime symmetry group part. In Sec. III, we like to write down the "full" global symmetry including the spacetime symmetry group.

## III. COBORDISMS, TOPOLOGICAL TERMS, AND MANIFOLD GENERATORS: CLASSIFICATION OF ALL POSSIBLE HIGHER 'T HOOFT ANOMALIES

## A. Mathematical preliminary and co/bordism groups

Since we have obtained the full global symmetry $G$ (including the 0 -form and higher symmetries) of 4 d YM and $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model, we can now use the knowledge that their 't Hooft anomalies are classified by 5d and 3d cobordism invariants of the same global symmetry [26]. Namely, we can classify the 't Hooft anomalies by enlisting the complete set of all possible cobordism invariants from their corresponding 5 d and 3 d bordism groups, whose 5d and 3d manifold generators endorsed with the $G$ structure.

To begin with, we should rewrite the global symmetries in previous sections (e.g. (eq. (7)/eq. (51)),
(eq. (8)/eq. (52))) into the form of

$$
\begin{equation*}
G \equiv\left(\frac{G_{\text {spacetime }} \ltimes \mathbb{G}_{\text {internal }}}{N_{\text {shared }}}\right), \tag{69}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the $G_{\text {spacetime }}$ is the spacetime symmetry, the $\mathbb{G}_{\text {internal }}$ the internal symmetry, ${ }^{6}$ the $\ltimes$ is a semidirect product specifying a certain "twisted" operation (e.g. due to the symmetry extension from $\mathbb{G}_{\text {internal }}$ by $\left.G_{\text {spacetime }}\right)$ and the $N_{\text {shared }}$ is the shared common normal subgroup symmetry between the two numerator groups.

The theories and their 't Hooft anomalies that we concern are in $d \mathrm{~d}$ QFTs ( $4 \mathrm{~d} Y \mathrm{M}$ and $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-model), but the topological/cobordism invariants are defined in the $D \mathrm{~d}=(d+1) \mathrm{d}$ manifolds. The manifold generators for the bordism groups are actually the closed $D \mathrm{~d}=(d+1) \mathrm{d}$ manifolds. We should clarify that although there can be 't Hooft anomalies for $d \mathrm{~d}$ QFTs so $\mathbb{G}_{\text {internal }}$ may not be gauge-able, the SPTs/topological invariants defined in the closed $D \mathrm{~d}=(d+1) \mathrm{d}$ manifolds actually have $\mathbb{G}_{\text {internal }}$ always gauge-able in that $D \mathrm{~d}=(d+1) \mathrm{d} .{ }^{7}$ This is related to the fact that in condensed matter physics, we say that the bulk $D \mathrm{~d}=(d+1) \mathrm{d}$ SPTs has an onsite local internal $\mathbb{G}_{\text {internal-symmetry, thus this }} \mathbb{G}_{\text {internal }}$ must be gauge-able.

The new ingredient in our present work slightly going beyond the cobordism theory of $[26]$ is that the $\mathbb{G}_{\text {internal }}{ }^{-}$ symmetry may not only be an ordinary 0 -form global symmetry, but also include higher global symmetries. The details of our calculation for such "higher-symmetrygroup cobordism theory" are provided in [34].

Based on a theorem of Freed-Hopkin [26] and an extended generalization that we propose [34], there exists a 1-to-1 correspondence between "the invertible topological quantum field theories (iTQFTs) with symmetry (including higher symmetries)" and "a cobordism group." In condensed matter physics, this means that there is a 1-to-1 correspondence between "the symmetric invertible topological order with symmetry (including higher symmetries)' that can be regularized on a lattice in its own dimensions' and "a cobordism group," at least at lower dimensions. ${ }^{8}$ More precisely, it is a 1 -to- 1 correspondence (isomorphism " $\cong$ ") between the following two

[^6]mathematical well-defined objects:
\[

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left\{\begin{array}{c}
\text { Deformation classes of reflection positive } \\
\text { invertible } D \text {-dimensional extended } \\
\text { topological field theories (iTQFT) with } \\
\text { symmetry group } \frac{G_{\text {spacetime }} \ltimes \mathbb{G}_{\text {internal }}}{N_{\text {shared }}}
\end{array}\right\} \\
& \cong\left[M T\left(\frac{G_{\text {spacetime }} \ltimes \mathbb{G}_{\text {internal }}}{N_{\text {shared }}}\right), \Sigma^{D+1} I \mathbb{Z}\right]_{\text {tors }} . \tag{70}
\end{align*}
$$
\]

Let us explain the notation above: $M T G$ is the MadsenTillmann spectrum [55] of the group $G, \Sigma$ is the suspension, $I \mathbb{Z}$ is the Anderson dual spectrum, and tors means taking only the finite group sector (i.e. the torsion group).

Namely, we classify the deformation classes of symmetric iTQFTs and also symmetric invertible topological orders (iTOs), via this particular cobordism group

$$
\begin{align*}
\Omega_{G}^{D} & \equiv \Omega_{\left(\frac{G_{\text {spacetime }} \times G_{\text {internal }}}{D}\right)}^{N_{\text {shared }}} \\
& \equiv \operatorname{TP}_{D}(G) \equiv\left[M T(G), \Sigma^{n+1} I \mathbb{Z}\right] . \tag{71}
\end{align*}
$$

by classifying the cobordant relations of smooth, differentiable and triangulable manifolds with a stable $G$ structure, via associating them to the homotopy groups of Thom-Madsen-Tillmann spectra [55, 56], given by a theorem in Ref. 26. Here TP means the abbreviation of "Topological Phases" classifying the above symmetric iTQFT, where our notations follow [26] and [34]. (For an introduction of the mathematical background for physicists, the readers can consult the Appendix A of [4].)

Moreover, there are only the discrete/finite $\mathbb{Z}_{n}$-classes of the non-perturbative global 't Hooft anomalies for YM and $\mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model (so-called the torsion group for $\mathbb{Z}_{n^{-}}$ class); there is no $\mathbb{Z}$-class perturbative anomaly (so-called the free class) for our QFTs. So, we concern only the torsion group part of data in eqn. (70), this is equivalent for us to simply look at the bordism group:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Omega_{D}^{G} \equiv \Omega_{D}^{\left(\frac{G_{\text {spacetime }} \ltimes G_{\text {internal }}}{N_{\text {shared }}}\right)} \tag{72}
\end{equation*}
$$

in order to classify all the 't Hooft anomalies for YM and $\mathbb{C P}{ }^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model.

Therefore, below we focus on the unoriented bordism groups (and later also some oriented bordism groups, replacing the orthogonal O group to a special orthogonal SO group):
$\Omega_{D}^{\mathrm{O}}(X)=\{$ a pair $(M, f)$ where $M$ is a closed
$D$-manifold and $f: M \rightarrow X$ is a map\}/bordism. (73)

[^7]where bordism is an equivalence relation, namely, $(M, f)$ and $\left(M^{\prime}, f^{\prime}\right)$ are bordant if there exists a compact $D+1$ manifold $\mathcal{M}$ and a map $h: \mathcal{M} \rightarrow X$, where $X$ is a generic topological space, such that the boundary of $\mathcal{M}$ is the disjoint union of $M$ and $M^{\prime}$, while we set $\left.h\right|_{M}=f$ and $\left.h\right|_{M^{\prime}}=f^{\prime}$.

In particular, when $X=\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{n}, f: M \rightarrow \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{n}$ is a cohomology class in $\mathrm{H}^{2}\left(M, \mathbb{Z}_{n}\right)$. When $X=\mathrm{B} G$, with $G$ is a Lie group or a finite group (viewed as a Lie group with discrete topology), then $f: M \rightarrow \mathrm{~B} G$ is a principal $G$-bundle over $M$. To explain our notation, here $\mathrm{B} G$ is a classifying space of $G$, and $\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{n}$ is a higher classifying space (Eilenberg-MacLane space $K\left(\mathbb{Z}_{n}, 2\right)$ ) of $\mathbb{Z}_{n}$.

Our conventions in the following subsections are:

- A map is always assumed to be continuous.
- For a top degree cohomology class with coefficients $\mathbb{Z}_{2}$ we often suppress explicit integration over the manifold (i.e. pairing with the fundamental class $[M]$ with coefficients $\mathbb{Z}_{2}$ ), for example: $w_{2}(T M) w_{3}(T M) \equiv \int_{M} w_{2}(T M) w_{3}(T M)$ where $M$ is a 5 -manifold.

In the following subsections, we consider the potential cobordism invariants/topological terms (5d and 3d [higher] SPTs for $4 \mathrm{~d} Y \mathrm{M}$ and $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model), and their manifold generators for bordism groups, as the complete classification of all of their possible candidate higher 't Hooft anomalies.

First, we can convert the time reversal $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T^{\prime}}\left(\equiv \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}\right.$ or $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T}$ ) to the orthogonal $\mathrm{O}(D)$-symmetry group for such an underlying UV-completion of bosonic system (all gauge-invariant operators are bosons), where the $\mathrm{O}(D)$ is an extended symmetry group from $\mathrm{SO}(D)$ via a short extension:

$$
\begin{equation*}
1 \rightarrow \mathrm{SO}(D) \rightarrow \mathrm{O}(D) \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T^{\prime}} \rightarrow 1 \tag{74}
\end{equation*}
$$

The $\mathrm{SO}(D)$ is the spacetime Euclidean rotational symmetry group for $D$ d bosonic systems. ${ }^{9}$

Then we can easily list their converted full symmetry group $G$ and their relevant bordism groups, for $\mathrm{SU}(2)$ YM (eq. (8)/eq. (52)), SU(N) YM (eq. (7)/eq. (51)), $\mathbb{C P}^{1}$ model (eq. (65)/eq. (67)), and $\mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model (eq. (68)), into the eq. (69)'s form:
(i) $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right) \equiv \Omega_{5}^{\left(\mathrm{O} \times \mathrm{B}_{2}\right)}$ : This is the bordism group for $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2,[1]}^{e} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}\right)$ in eq. (51) without $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$, which we will study in Sec. IIIB, here eq. (69)'s $G=\mathrm{O}(D) \times \mathrm{B}_{2}$ or $G=\mathrm{O}(D) \times \mathbb{Z}_{2,[1]}^{e}$.

[^8](ii) $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \times \mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right) \equiv \Omega_{5}^{\left(\mathrm{O} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right) \times \mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2}}$ : This is the bordism group for $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2,[1]}^{e} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}\right)$ in eq. (51), which we will study in Sec. III C, here eq. (69)'s $G=\mathrm{O}(D) \times \mathbb{Z}_{2} \times \mathrm{B}_{2}$ or $G=\mathrm{O}(D) \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2,[1]}^{e}$.
(iii) $\Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}(\mathrm{BO}(3))$ : This is the bordism group for $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times \mathrm{O}(3)$ in eq. (67), which we will study in Sec. III D, here eq. (69)'s $G=\mathrm{O}(D) \times \mathrm{O}(3)$.
(iv) $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$ : This is the bordism group for $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times$ $\left(\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e} \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}\right)$ in eq. (51) at $\mathrm{N}=4$ without $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$, which we will study in Sec. III E, here eq. (69)'s $G=\mathrm{O}(D) \times \mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{4}$ or $G=\mathrm{O}(D) \times \mathbb{Z}_{4,[1]}^{e}$.
(v) $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right) \equiv \Omega_{5}^{\left(\mathrm{O} \times\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}_{4}\right)\right)}$ and $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O} \ltimes}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right) \equiv \Omega_{5}^{\left(\mathrm{O} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right) \ltimes \mathrm{B}_{4}}$ :
The first is the bordism group with a $C T$-time reversal, for $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times\left(\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e} \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}\right)$ in eq. (51) at $\mathrm{N}=4$, which we will study in Sec. III F, here eq. (69)'s $G=$ $\mathrm{O}(D) \times\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}_{4}\right)$ or $G=\mathrm{O}(D) \times\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C} \ltimes \mathbb{Z}_{4,[1]}^{e}\right)$.
The second is actually the re-written bordism group with a $T$-time reversal, for $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N},[1]}^{e} \rtimes\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}\right)$ at $\mathrm{N}=4$, here eq. (69)'s $G=\left(\mathrm{O}(D) \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right) \ltimes \mathrm{B}_{4}$ or $G=\left(\mathrm{O}(D) \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}\right) \ltimes \mathbb{Z}_{4,[1]}^{e}$. But we will not study this, since it is simply a more complicated re-writing of the same result of Sec. III F.
(vi) $\Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \operatorname{PSU}(4)\right)\right)$ : This is the bordism group for $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times\left(\operatorname{PSU}(\mathrm{N}) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C^{\prime}}\right)$ in eq. (68) at $\mathrm{N}=4$, which we will study in Sec. III G, here eq. (69)'s $G=\mathrm{O}(D) \times\left(\mathrm{PSU}(\mathrm{N}) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C^{\prime}}\right)$.

Based on the relation between bordism groups and their $D \mathrm{~d}=(d+1) \mathrm{d}$ cobordism invariants to the $d \mathrm{~d}$ anomalies of QFTs, below we may simply abbreviate " 5 d cobordism invariants for 4d YM theory's anomaly" as

> "5d (Yang-Mills) terms."

We may simply abbreviate "3d cobordism invariants for 2d $\mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model's anomaly" as
"3d ( $\left.\mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}\right)$ terms."
B. $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$

Follow Sec. III A, now we enlist all possible 't Hooft anomalies of 4 d pure $\mathrm{SU}(2) \mathrm{YM}$ at $\theta=\pi$ (but when the $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$-background field is turned off) by obtaining the 5 d cobordism invariants from bordism groups of (eq. (8)/eq. (52)).

We are given a 5 -manifold $M$ and a map $f: M \rightarrow$ $\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}$. Here the map $f: M \rightarrow \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}$ is the 2-form $B=B_{2}$ gauge field in the YM gauge theory eq. (10) (and eqn. (29) at $\mathrm{N}=2$ ). We like to obtain the bordism invariants of
$\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$. We find the bordism group $[34]^{10}$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{4} \tag{75}
\end{equation*}
$$

whose cobordism invariants are generated by

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
B_{2} \cup \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2},  \tag{76}\\
\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}, \\
w_{1}(T M)^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}, \\
w_{2}(T M) w_{3}(T M)
\end{array}\right.
$$

where $T M$ means the spacetime tangent bundle over $M$, see footnote 6. Note that we derive $\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}=$ $\left(w_{2}(T M)+w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}=\left(w_{3}(T M)+w_{1}(T M)^{3}\right) B_{2}$, $w_{1}(T M)^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}=w_{1}(T M)^{3} B_{2}$ (See [34]).

Since $\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}=\left(w_{2}(T M)+w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}$, we can rewrite the bordism invariants as $B_{2} \cup$ $\mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}, \quad w_{2}(T M) \cup \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}, \quad w_{1}(T M)^{2} \cup \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2} \quad$ and $w_{2}(T M) w_{3}(T M)$.

We have a group automorphism

$$
\begin{align*}
\Phi_{1}: & \Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right) \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{4} \\
& \left(M, B_{2}\right) \mapsto\left(B_{2} \cup \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}, w_{2}(T M) \cup \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2},\right. \\
& \left.w_{1}(T M)^{2} \cup \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}, w_{2}(T M) w_{3}(T M)\right) . \tag{77}
\end{align*}
$$

1. Let $\alpha$ be the generator of $H^{1}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right), \beta$ be the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{3}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$.
Since $\operatorname{Sq}^{1}(\alpha \cup \beta)=\alpha^{2} \cup \beta+\alpha \cup \beta^{2}, w_{1}\left(T\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2} \times\right.\right.$ $\left.\left.\mathbb{R P}^{3}\right)\right)=\alpha, w_{2}\left(T\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2} \times \mathbb{R P}^{3}\right)\right)=\alpha^{2}, w_{3}\left(T\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2} \times\right.\right.$ $\left.\left.\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{3}\right)\right)=0, \Phi_{1} \operatorname{maps}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2} \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{3}, \alpha \cup \beta\right)$ to $(1,0,0,0)$.
2. Let $\gamma$ be the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(S^{1}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right), \zeta$ be the generator of $H^{1}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{4}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$.
Since $\operatorname{Sq}^{1}(\gamma \cup \zeta)=\gamma \cup \zeta^{2}, w_{1}\left(T\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{4}\right)\right)=\zeta$, $w_{2}\left(T\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{4}\right)\right)=0, \Phi_{1} \operatorname{maps}\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{4}, \gamma \cup \zeta\right)$ to $(0,0,1,0)$.
3. Let W be the Wu manifold $\mathrm{SU}(3) / \mathrm{SO}(3)$,
$\mathrm{Sq}^{1} w_{2}(T \mathrm{~W})=w_{3}(T \mathrm{~W}), \Phi_{1} \operatorname{maps}\left(\mathrm{~W}, w_{2}(T \mathrm{~W})\right)$ to $(1,1,0,1), \Phi_{1}$ maps ( $\left.\mathrm{W}, 0\right)$ to $(0,0,0,1)$.

So we conclude that a generating set of manifold generators for $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$ is

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left\{\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2} \times \mathbb{R P}^{3}, \alpha \cup \beta\right),\left(\mathrm{W}, w_{2}(T \mathrm{~W})\right),\right. \\
& \left.\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{4}, \gamma \cup \zeta\right),(\mathrm{W}, 0)\right\} \tag{78}
\end{align*}
$$

This information will be used later to match the $\mathrm{SU}(2)$ YM anomalies at $\theta=\pi$.

$$
\text { C. } \quad \Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \times \mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right) \equiv \Omega_{5}^{\left(\mathrm{O} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right) \times \mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2}}
$$

Follow Sec. IIIA, we enlist all possible 't Hooft anomalies of 4 d pure $\mathrm{SU}(4) \mathrm{YM}$ at $\theta=\pi$ (when the $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$-background field can be turned on) by obtaining

[^9]the 5 d cobordism invariants from bordism groups of (eq. (8)/eq. (52)).

We are given a 5 -manifold $M$ and a 1-form field $A$ : $M \rightarrow \mathrm{~B}_{2}=\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$ and a 2-form $B=B_{2}: M \rightarrow \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}$ gauge field in the YM gauge theory eq. (10) (and eqn. (29) at $\mathrm{N}=2$ ). We like to obtain the bordism invariants of $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \times \mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$. We compute the bordism group [34]

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \times \mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{12} \tag{79}
\end{equation*}
$$

whose cobordism invariants are generated by

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
B_{2} \cup \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}  \tag{80}\\
\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2} \\
w_{1}(T M)^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2} \\
w_{2}(T M) w_{3}(T M) \\
A^{5}, A^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}, \\
A^{3} B_{2}, A^{3} w_{1}(T M)^{2} \\
A B_{2}^{2}, A w_{1}(T M)^{4} \\
A B_{2} w_{1}(T M)^{2}, A w_{2}(T M)^{2}
\end{array}\right.
$$

where $\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}=\left(w_{2}(T M)+w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}=$ $\left(w_{3}(T M)+w_{1}(T M)^{3}\right) B_{2}, \quad w_{1}(T M)^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}=$ $w_{1}(T M)^{3} B_{2}$ (See [34]).
$A^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}=w_{1}(T M) A^{2} B_{2}$.
We also compute the oriented bordism invariants of $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{SO}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \times \mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$, we find

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{SO}}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \times \mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{6} \tag{81}
\end{equation*}
$$

whose cobordism invariants are generated by

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
B_{2} \cup \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}=\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}  \tag{82}\\
w_{2}(T M) w_{3}(T M) \\
A^{5}, A^{3} B_{2}, \\
A B_{2}^{2}, A w_{2}(T M)^{2}
\end{array}\right.
$$

The 4 d Yang-Mills theory at $\theta=\pi$ have no 4 d 't Hooft anomaly once the $\mathcal{C} \mathcal{T}$ (or $\mathcal{T}$ ) symmetry is not preserved (as we discussed before that $\mathcal{C}$-symmetry is a good symmetry for any $\theta$ which has no anomaly directly from mixing with $\mathcal{C}$ by its own). This means that all 5 d higher SPTs/cobordism invariant for 4d YM theory must vanish at $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{SO}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \times \mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$ when $\mathcal{C} \mathcal{T}$ (or $\left.\mathcal{T}\right)$ is removed. So the 5 d SPTs for this 4 d YM are chosen among:

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
B_{2} \cup \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2},  \tag{83}\\
w_{1}(T M)^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}, \\
A^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}, A^{3} w_{1}(T M)^{2}, \\
A w_{1}(T M)^{4}, A B_{2} w_{1}(T M)^{2}
\end{array}\right.
$$

Let $\alpha$ be the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right), \beta$ be the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{3}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$, $\gamma$ be the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(S^{1}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$, $\zeta$ be the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{4}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$.
$\operatorname{Sq}^{1}(\alpha \cup \beta)=\alpha^{2} \cup \beta+\alpha \cup \beta^{2}, \operatorname{Sq}^{2} \operatorname{Sq}^{1}(\alpha \cup \beta)=0$, $w_{1}\left(T\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2} \times \mathbb{R P}^{3}\right)\right)=\alpha, \mathrm{Sq}^{1}(\gamma \cup \zeta)=\gamma \cup \zeta^{2}, \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1}(\gamma \cup$ $\zeta)=\gamma \cup \zeta^{4}, w_{1}\left(T\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{4}\right)\right)=\zeta$.

So a generating set of manifold generators for the po-
tential candidate Yang-Mills terms ${ }^{11}$ is

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left\{\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2} \times \mathbb{R P}^{3}, A=0, B=\alpha \cup \beta\right)\right. \\
& \left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{4}, A=0, B=\gamma \cup \zeta\right) \\
& \left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{4}, A=\zeta, B=\gamma \cup \zeta\right) \\
& \left(\mathbb{R P}^{2} \times \mathbb{R P}^{3}, A=\beta, B=0\right) \\
& \left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{4}, A=\gamma, B=0\right) \\
& \left.\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2} \times \mathbb{R P}^{3}, A=\beta, B=\beta^{2}\right)\right\} \tag{84}
\end{align*}
$$

D. $\Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}(\mathrm{BO}(3))$

Follow Sec. III A, we enlist all possible 't Hooft anomalies of $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{1}$ model, or equivalently $\mathrm{O}(3)$ NLSM, at $\theta=\pi$, by obtaining the 3d cobordism invariants from bordism groups of (eq. (65)/eq. (67)). From physics side, we will interpret the unoriented $\mathrm{O}(D)$ spacetime symmetry with the time reversal from $\mathcal{C} \mathcal{T}$ instead of $\mathcal{T}$.

We are given a 3 -manifold $M$ and a map $f: M \rightarrow$ $\mathrm{BO}(3)$. Here the map $f: M \rightarrow \mathrm{BO}(3)$ is a principal $\mathrm{O}(3)$ bundle whose associated vector bundle is a rank 3 real vector bundle $E$ over $M$.

We like to obtain the bordism invariants of $\Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}(\mathrm{BO}(3))$. We compute the bordism group [34]

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}(\mathrm{BO}(3))=\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{4} \tag{85}
\end{equation*}
$$

whose cobordism invariants are generated by

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
w_{1}(E)^{3}  \tag{86}\\
w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E) \\
w_{3}(E) \\
w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}
\end{array}\right.
$$

We have a group automorphism

$$
\begin{align*}
\Phi_{2}: & \Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}(\mathrm{BO}(3)) \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{4} \\
& (M, E) \mapsto\left(w_{1}(E)^{3}, w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E)\right. \\
& \left.w_{3}(E), w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right) \tag{87}
\end{align*}
$$

Let $l_{\mathbb{R P}^{n}}$ denote the tautological line bundle over $\mathbb{R P}^{n}$ $\left(\mathbb{R P}^{1}=S^{1}\right)$. If $x_{n} \in \mathrm{H}^{1}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{n}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$ denotes the generator, then $w\left(l_{\mathbb{R P}^{n}}\right)=1+x_{n}, w\left(T \mathbb{R P}^{n}\right)=\left(1+x_{n}\right)^{n+1}$.

Let $\underline{n}$ denote the trivial real vector bundle of rank $n$, + denote the direct sum.

By the Whitney sum formula, $w(E \oplus F)=w(E) w(F)$. Here $w(E)=1+w_{1}(E)+w_{2}(E)+\cdots$ is the total StiefelWhitney class of $E$. Then we find:

1. Since $w\left(3 l_{\mathbb{R P}^{3}}\right)=\left(1+x_{3}\right)^{3}=1+x_{3}+x_{3}^{2}+x_{3}^{3}$, $w_{1}\left(T \mathbb{R P}^{3}\right)=0, \Phi_{2}$ maps $\left(\mathbb{R P}^{3}, 3 l_{\mathbb{R P}^{3}}\right)$ to $(1,1,1,0)$.
2. Since $w\left(l_{\mathbb{R P}^{3}}+\underline{2}\right)=1+x_{3}, \Phi_{2} \operatorname{maps}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{3}, l_{\mathbb{R P}^{3}}+\underline{2}\right)$ to $(1,0,0,0)$.

[^10]3. Since $w\left(l_{S^{1}}+\underline{2}\right)=1+x_{1}, w_{1}\left(T\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}\right)\right)=x_{2}$, $\Phi_{2} \operatorname{maps}\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, l_{S^{1}}+\underline{2}\right)$ to $(0,0,0,1)$.
4. Since $w\left(l_{S^{1}}+l_{\mathbb{R P}^{2}}+\underline{1}\right)=\left(1+x_{1}\right)\left(1+x_{2}\right)=1+$ $x_{1}+x_{2}+x_{1} x_{2}, \Phi_{2}$ maps $\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, l_{S^{1}}+l_{\mathbb{R P}^{2}}+\underline{1}\right)$ to $(1,1,0,1)$.

So a generating set of manifold generators for $\Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}(\mathrm{BO}(3))$ is

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left\{\left(\mathbb{R P}^{3}, 3 l_{\mathbb{R P}^{3}}\right),\left(\mathbb{R P}^{3}, l_{\mathbb{R P}^{3}}+2\right),\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, l_{S^{1}}+2\right)\right. \\
& \left.\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, l_{S^{1}}+l_{\mathbb{R P}^{2}}+1\right)\right\} \tag{88}
\end{align*}
$$

Note that $\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, l_{S^{1}}+2 l_{\mathbb{R P}^{2}}\right)$ is also a generator. Note $w\left(l_{S^{1}}+2 l_{\mathbb{R P}^{2}}\right)=\left(1+x_{1}\right)\left(1+x_{2}\right)^{2}=1+x_{1}+x_{2}^{2}+x_{1} x_{2}^{2}$, therefore $\Phi_{2}$ maps $\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, l_{S^{1}}+2 l_{\mathbb{R P}^{2}}\right)$ to $(0,1,1,1)$.

## E. $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$

Follow Sec. III A, now we enlist all possible 't Hooft anomalies of 4 d pure $\mathrm{SU}(4) \mathrm{YM}$ at $\theta=\pi$ (but when the $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$-background field is turned off) by obtaining the 5 d cobordism invariants from bordism groups of (eq. (7)/eq. (51)).

We are given a 5 -manifold $M$ and a map $f: M \rightarrow$ $\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}$. Here the map $f: M \rightarrow \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}$ is the 2-form $B=B_{2}$ gauge field in the YM gauge theory eq. (10) (and eqn. (29) at $\mathrm{N}=4$ ).

We compute the bordism invariants of $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$, we find the bordism group [34]

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{4} \tag{89}
\end{equation*}
$$

whose cobordism invariants are generated by

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
B_{2} \cup \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}  \tag{90}\\
\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}, \\
w_{1}(T M)^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2} \\
w_{2}(T M) w_{3}(T M)
\end{array}\right.
$$

where $\beta_{(2,4)}: \mathrm{H}^{*}\left(M, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{H}^{*+1}\left(M, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$ is the Bockstein homomorphism associated to the extension $\mathbb{Z}_{2} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}_{8} \rightarrow$ $\mathbb{Z}_{4}$ (see Appendix A).

We have a group automorphism

$$
\begin{align*}
\Phi_{3}: & \Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right) \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{4} \\
& \left(M, B_{2}\right) \mapsto\left(B_{2} \cup \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}, w_{2}(T M) \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}\right. \\
& \left.w_{1}^{2}(T M) \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}, w_{2}(T M) w_{3}(T M)\right) . \tag{91}
\end{align*}
$$

Let $K$ be the Klein bottle.

1. Let $\alpha^{\prime}$ be the generator of $H^{1}\left(S^{1}, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right), \beta^{\prime}$ be the generator of the $\mathbb{Z}_{4}$ factor of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(K, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)=$ $\mathbb{Z}_{4} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}$ (see Appendix C), $\gamma^{\prime}$ be the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{2}\left(S^{2}, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right) \cdot \beta_{(2,4)} \beta^{\prime}=\sigma$ where $\sigma$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{2}\left(K, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}$ (see Appendix C).
Since $\beta_{(2,4)}\left(\alpha^{\prime} \cup \beta^{\prime}+\gamma^{\prime}\right)=\alpha^{\prime} \cup \sigma$ and $w_{2}\left(T\left(S^{1} \times\right.\right.$ $\left.\left.K \times S^{2}\right)\right)=w_{1}\left(T\left(S^{1} \times K \times S^{2}\right)\right)^{2}=0$, we find that $\Phi_{3}$ maps $\left(S^{1} \times K \times S^{2}, \alpha^{\prime} \cup \beta^{\prime}+\gamma^{\prime}\right)$ to ( $1,0,0,0$ ).
2. Following the notation of [58], $X_{2}$ is a simplyconnected 5 -manifold which is orientable but nonspin. Let $\theta^{\prime}$ and $\eta^{\prime}$ be two generators of $\mathrm{H}^{2}\left(X_{2}, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{4}^{2}, \beta_{(2,4)} \theta^{\prime}$ is one of the two generators of $\mathrm{H}^{3}\left(X_{2}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{2}$. Since $w_{2}\left(T X_{2}\right)=\left(\theta^{\prime}+\eta^{\prime}\right)$ $\bmod 2, w_{1}\left(T X_{2}\right)=0$ and $w_{3}\left(T X_{2}\right)=0$, we find that $\Phi_{3}$ maps $\left(X_{2}, \theta^{\prime}\right)$ to $(1,1,0,0)$.
3. Since $w_{1}\left(T\left(S^{1} \times K \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}\right)\right)^{2}=w_{2}\left(T\left(S^{1} \times\right.\right.$ $\left.\left.K \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}\right)\right)=\alpha^{2}$ where $\alpha$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$, we find that $\Phi_{3}$ maps $\left(S^{1} \times K \times\right.$ $\left.\mathbb{R P}^{2}, \alpha^{\prime} \cup \beta^{\prime}\right)$ to $(0,1,1,0)$.
4. W is the Wu manifold, $\Phi_{3}$ maps $(\mathrm{W}, 0)$ to $(0,0,0,1)$.

So a generating set of manifold generators for $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$ is

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left\{\left(S^{1} \times K \times S^{2}, \alpha^{\prime} \cup \beta^{\prime}+\gamma^{\prime}\right),\left(X_{2}, \theta^{\prime}\right)\right. \\
& \left.\left(S^{1} \times K \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, \alpha^{\prime} \cup \beta^{\prime}\right),(\mathrm{W}, 0)\right\} \tag{92}
\end{align*}
$$

Note that

1. $\left(S^{1} \times K \times T^{2}, \alpha^{\prime} \cup \beta^{\prime}+\zeta^{\prime}\right)$ is also a generator where $\zeta^{\prime}$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{2}\left(T^{2}, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$. Since $\beta_{(2,4)}\left(\alpha^{\prime} \cup \beta^{\prime}+\right.$ $\left.\zeta^{\prime}\right)=\alpha^{\prime} \cup \sigma$ and $w_{2}\left(T\left(S^{1} \times K \times T^{2}\right)\right)=w_{1}\left(T\left(S^{1} \times\right.\right.$ $\left.\left.K \times T^{2}\right)\right)^{2}=0$, we find $\Phi_{3}$ maps $\left(S^{1} \times K \times T^{2}, \alpha^{\prime} \cup\right.$ $\left.\beta^{\prime}+\zeta^{\prime}\right)$ to $(1,0,0,0)$.
2. $\left(K \times S^{3} / \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \beta^{\prime} \cup \epsilon^{\prime}+\phi^{\prime}\right)$ is also a generator where $S^{3} / \mathbb{Z}_{4}$ is the Lens space $L(4,1), \epsilon^{\prime}$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(S^{3} / \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right), \phi^{\prime}$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{2}\left(S^{3} / \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$. Since $\beta_{(2,4)}\left(\beta^{\prime} \cup \epsilon^{\prime}+\phi^{\prime}\right)=\sigma \cup \epsilon^{\prime}+$ $\beta^{\prime} \cup \phi$ where $\phi$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{2}\left(S^{3} / \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$, and $w_{2}\left(T\left(K \times S^{3} / \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)\right)=w_{1}\left(T\left(K \times S^{3} / \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)\right)^{2}=0$, we find that $\Phi_{3}$ maps $\left(K \times S^{3} / \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \beta^{\prime} \cup \epsilon^{\prime}+\phi^{\prime}\right)$ to $(1,0,0,0)$.

The manifold generator of $B_{2} \cup \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}$ can be chosen to be $S^{1} \times K \times S^{2}$ or $S^{1} \times K \times T^{2}$ or $K \times S^{3} / \mathbb{Z}_{4}$ or $X_{2}$.

The manifold generator of $w_{1}^{2}(T M) \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}$ can be chosen to be $S^{1} \times K \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}$.

$$
\text { F. } \quad \Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right) \equiv \Omega_{5}^{\left(\mathrm{O} \times\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)\right)}
$$

Follow Sec. III A, now we enlist all possible 't Hooft anomalies of 4 d pure $\mathrm{SU}(4) \mathrm{YM}$ at $\theta=\pi$ (when the $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$-background field can be turned on) by obtaining the 5 d cobordism invariants from bordism groups of (eq. (7)/eq. (51)).

Note that again from physics side, we will interpret the unoriented $\mathrm{O}(D)$ spacetime symmetry with the time reversal from $\mathcal{C T}$ instead of $\mathcal{T}$. So we choose the former $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right) \equiv \Omega_{5}^{\left(\mathrm{O} \times\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)\right)}$ for $\mathcal{C} \mathcal{T}$, rather than the more complicated latter $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}_{\ltimes}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right) \equiv$ $\Omega_{5}^{\left(\mathrm{O} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right) \ltimes \mathbb{Z}_{4}}$ for $\mathcal{T}$.

Before we dive into $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right) \equiv \Omega_{5}^{\left(\mathrm{O} \times\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)\right)}$, we first study the simplified "untwisted" bordism group $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \times \mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$.

We are given a 5 -manifold $M$ and a 1 -form field $A$ : $M \rightarrow \mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2}$ and a 2-form $B=B_{2}: M \rightarrow \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}$ gauge field in the YM gauge theory eq. (10) (and eqn. (29) at $\mathrm{N}=4$ ). We compute the bordism invariants of $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \times \mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$, we find the bordism group [34]

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \times \mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{12} \tag{93}
\end{equation*}
$$

whose cobordism invariants are generated by

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
B_{2} \cup \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2},  \tag{94}\\
\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}, \\
w_{1}(T M)^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}, \\
w_{2}(T M) w_{3}(T M), \\
A^{5}, A^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}, \\
A^{3} B_{2}, A^{3} w_{1}(T M)^{2}, \\
A B_{2}^{2}, A w_{1}(T M)^{4}, \\
A B_{2} w_{1}(T M)^{2}, A w_{2}(T M)^{2} .
\end{array}\right.
$$

We also compute the bordism invariants of $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{SO}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \times\right.$ $\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}$ ), we find [34]

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{SO}}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \times \mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{6} \tag{95}
\end{equation*}
$$

whose cobordism invariants are generated by

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}  \tag{96}\\
w_{2}(T M) w_{3}(T M) \\
A^{5}, A^{3} B_{2}, \\
A B_{2}^{2}, A w_{2}(T M)^{2}
\end{array}\right.
$$

The 4d Yang-Mills theory at $\theta=\pi$ have no 4d 't Hooft anomaly once the $\mathcal{C} \mathcal{T}$ (or $\mathcal{T}$ ) symmetry is not preserved (as we discussed before that $\mathcal{C}$-symmetry is a good symmetry for any $\theta$ which has no anomaly directly from mixing with $\mathcal{C}$ by its own). This means that all 5 d higher SPTs/cobordism invariant for 4d YM theory must vanish at $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{SO}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \times \mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$ when $\mathcal{C} \mathcal{T}$ (or $\mathcal{T}$ ) is removed. So the 5 d SPTs for this 4 d YM are chosen among:

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
B_{2} \cup \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}  \tag{97}\\
w_{1}(T M)^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2} \\
A^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}, A^{3} w_{1}(T M)^{2} \\
A w_{1}(T M)^{4}, A B_{2} w_{1}(T M)^{2}
\end{array}\right.
$$

Let $\alpha^{\prime}$ be the generator of $H^{1}\left(S^{1}, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right), \beta^{\prime}$ be the generator of the $\mathbb{Z}_{4}$ factor of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(K, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{4} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}$ (see Appendix C), $\gamma^{\prime}$ be the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{2}\left(S^{2}, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$. Note $\beta_{(2,4)} \beta^{\prime}=\sigma$ where $\sigma$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{2}\left(K, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}$ (see Appendix C). Let $\alpha$ be the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$, $\beta$ be the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{3}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right), \gamma$ be the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(S^{1}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$.

Then a generating set of manifold generators for the

Yang-Mills terms is

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left\{\left(S^{1} \times K \times S^{2}, A=0, B=\alpha^{\prime} \cup \beta^{\prime}+\gamma^{\prime}\right)\right. \\
& \left(S^{1} \times K \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, A=0, B=\alpha^{\prime} \cup \beta^{\prime}\right) \\
& \left(S^{1} \times K \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, A=\alpha, B=\alpha^{\prime} \cup \beta^{\prime}\right) \\
& \left(\mathbb{R P}^{2} \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{3}, A=\beta, B=0\right) \\
& \left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{4}, A=\gamma, B=0\right) \\
& \left.\left(S^{1} \times S^{2} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, A=\gamma, B=\gamma^{\prime}\right)\right\} \tag{98}
\end{align*}
$$

Now we discuss this group, $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right) \equiv$ $\Omega_{5}^{\left(\mathrm{O} \times\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)\right)}$, by Postnikov class. We have a fibration

which is classified by Postnikov class in $\mathrm{H}^{3}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2}, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)=$ $\mathbb{Z}_{2}$. So $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \times \mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right) \equiv \Omega_{5}^{\left(\mathrm{O} \times\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \times \mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)\right)}$ is the trivial class with a trivial fibration, while $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right) \equiv$ $\Omega_{5}^{\left(\mathrm{O} \times\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}_{4}\right)\right)}$ is the non-trivial Postnikov class with a non-trivial fibration in $\mathrm{H}^{3}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2}, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}$.
$B \in \mathrm{H}^{2}\left(M, \mathbb{Z}_{4, A}\right)$ which is the twisted cohomology where $A \in \mathrm{H}^{1}\left(M, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$ can be viewed as a group homomorphism $\pi_{1}(M) \rightarrow \operatorname{Aut}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}$.
We claim that among the candidates of the 5 d higher SPTs/cobordism invariants for 4d SU(4) Yang-Mills theory at $\theta=\pi$, no one can vanish in $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$ (see Appendix D and [34]). Namely, we obtain that $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{11}$, where only the $A^{3} B_{2}$ term is dropped, compared with $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \times \mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$.

$$
\text { G. } \quad \Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{~B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \operatorname{PSU}(4)\right)\right)
$$

Follow Sec. III A, we enlist all possible 't Hooft anomalies of $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model at $\mathrm{N}=4$, at $\theta=\pi$, by obtaining the 3 d cobordism invariants from bordism groups of (eq. (68)). From physics side, we will interpret the unoriented $\mathrm{O}(D)$ spacetime symmetry with the time reversal from $\mathcal{C T}$ instead of $\mathcal{T}$.

We are given a 3-manifold $M$ and a map $f: M \rightarrow$ $\mathrm{B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \operatorname{PSU}(4)\right)$ which corresponds to a principal $\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes$ $\operatorname{PSU}(4)$ bundle $E$ over $M$.

We compute the bordism invariants of $\Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}(\mathrm{BO}(3))$, we find the bordism group [34]

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{~B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \operatorname{PSU}(4)\right)\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{4}, \tag{100}
\end{equation*}
$$

whose cobordism invariants are generated by

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
w_{1}(E)^{3},  \tag{101}\\
w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2} \\
\beta_{(2,4)} w_{2}(E), \\
w_{1}(E)\left(w_{2}(E) \quad \bmod 2\right)
\end{array}\right.
$$

where $E$ is a principal $\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \operatorname{PSU}(4)$ bundle over $M$ which is a pair $\left(w_{1}(E), w_{2}(E)\right) \in \mathrm{H}^{1}\left(M, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right) \times \mathrm{H}^{2}\left(M, \mathbb{Z}_{4, w_{1}(E)}\right)$ where $\mathrm{H}^{2}\left(M, \mathbb{Z}_{4, w_{1}(E)}\right)$ is the twisted cohomology, $w_{1}(E)$
can be viewed as a group homomorphism $\pi_{1}(M) \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{Aut}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}$.

In the following discussion, we use the ordinary cohomology instead of the twisted cohomology. The term $w_{1}(E)\left(w_{2}(E) \bmod 2\right)$ may be modified if we use the twisted cohomology. The details of this case will be discussed in our upcoming future work.

We have a group automorphism

$$
\begin{align*}
\Phi_{4}: & \Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{~B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{PSU}(4)\right)\right) \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{4} \\
& \left(M, w_{1}(E), w_{2}(E)\right) \mapsto\left(w_{1}(E)^{3}, w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right. \\
& \left.\beta_{(2,4)} w_{2}(E), w_{1}(E)\left(w_{2}(E) \quad \bmod 2\right)\right) . \tag{102}
\end{align*}
$$

1. Recall that $\beta$ be the generator of $H^{1}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{3}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$. Since $w_{1}\left(T \mathbb{R P}^{3}\right)=0, \Phi_{4} \operatorname{maps}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{3}, \beta, 0\right)$ to (1, 0, 0, 0).
2. Recall that $\gamma$ be the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(S^{1}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$. Since $w_{1}\left(T\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2}\right)\right)=\alpha$ where $\alpha$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right), \Phi_{4}$ maps $\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2}, \gamma, 0\right)$ to $(0,1,0,0)$.
3. $K$ is the Klein bottle. Recall that $\alpha^{\prime}$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(S^{1}, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right), \beta^{\prime}$ is the generator of the $\mathbb{Z}_{4}$ factor of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(K, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{4} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}$ (see Appendix C ). Since $\beta_{(2,4)}\left(\alpha^{\prime} \cup \beta^{\prime}\right)=\alpha^{\prime} \cup \sigma$ where $\sigma$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{2}\left(K, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right), \Phi_{4} \operatorname{maps}\left(S^{1} \times K, 0, \alpha^{\prime} \cup \beta^{\prime}\right)$ to $(0,0,1,0)$.
4. Recall that $\gamma$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(S^{1}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right), \gamma^{\prime}$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{2}\left(S^{2}, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$. $\Phi_{4}$ maps $\left(S^{1} \times\right.$ $\left.S^{2}, \gamma, \gamma^{\prime}\right)$ to $(0,0,0,1)$.

So a generating set of manifold generators for $\Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \operatorname{PSU}(4)\right)\right)$ is

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left\{\left(\mathbb{R P}^{3}, \beta, 0\right),\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, \gamma, 0\right)\right. \\
& \left.\left(S^{1} \times K, 0, \alpha^{\prime} \cup \beta^{\prime}\right),\left(S^{1} \times S^{2}, \gamma, \gamma^{\prime}\right)\right\} \tag{103}
\end{align*}
$$

Note that

1. $\left(S^{1} \times T^{2}, \gamma, \zeta^{\prime}\right)$ is also a generator, where $\gamma$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(S^{1}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right), \zeta^{\prime}$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{2}\left(T^{2}, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right) . \Phi_{4} \operatorname{maps}\left(S^{1} \times T^{2}, \gamma, \zeta^{\prime}\right)$ to $(0,0,0,1)$
2. $\left(S^{3} / \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \epsilon, \phi^{\prime}\right)$ is also a generator, where $S^{3} / \mathbb{Z}_{4}$ is the Lens space $L(4,1), \epsilon$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(S^{3} / \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right), \quad \phi^{\prime}$ is the generator

## B. Mix anomaly of $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}=\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}$ - and time-reversal $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T}$ or $\mathrm{SO}(3)$-symmetry of $\mathbb{C P} \mathbb{P}^{1}$-model

Now we move on to $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{1}$ or $\mathrm{O}(3)$ NLSM model at $\theta=\pi$, we get the full 0 -form global symmetries eq. (67),
of $\mathrm{H}^{2}\left(S^{3} / \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right) . \quad \Phi_{4}$ maps $\left(S^{3} / \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \epsilon, \phi^{\prime}\right)$ to ( $0,0,0,1$ ).

## IV. REVIEW AND SUMMARY OF KNOWN ANOMALIES IN COBORDISM INVARIANTS

Follow Sec. III, we have obtained the co/bordism groups relevant from the given full $G$-symmetry of 4 d YM and $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ models. Therefore, based on the correspondence between $d \mathrm{~d}$ 't Hooft anomalies and $D \mathrm{~d}=(d+$ 1)d topological terms/cobordism/SPTs invariants, we have obtained the classification of all possible higher 't Hooft anomalies for these $4 \mathrm{~d} Y \mathrm{Y}$ and $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ models.

Below we first match our result to the known anomalies found in the literature, and we shall put these known anomalies into a more mathematical precise thus a more general framework, under the cobordism theory. We will write down the precise $d \mathrm{~d}$ 't Hooft anomalies and $D \mathrm{~d}=(d+1) \mathrm{d}$ cobordism/SPTs invariants for them. We will also clarify the physical interpretations (e.g. from condensed matter inputs) of anomalies.

## A. Mix higher-anomaly of time-reversal $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T}$ and 1-form center $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$-symmetry of $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$-YM theory

First recall in Sec. II B 5, we re-derives the mix higheranomaly of time-reversal $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}$ and 1-form center $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}^{-}}$ symmetry of $4 \mathrm{~d} \mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})-\mathrm{YM}$, at even N , discovered in [30]. By turning on 2 -form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$-background field $B=B_{2}$ coupling to YM theory, the $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}$-symmetry shifts the 4 d YM with an additional 5d higher SPTs term eq. (II B 5). We also learned that the same mix higher-anomaly occur by replacing $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}$ to eq. (50),

$$
\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{P}, \text { and } \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C P}
$$

For our preference, we focus on $\mathcal{C T}$ instead of $\mathcal{T}$. This type of anomaly has the linear dependence on $\mathcal{C} \mathcal{T}$ (thus linear also $\mathcal{T}$ ) and quadratic dependence on $B_{2}$. Compare with our eq. (76), we find that the precise form for 5 d cobordism invariant/ 4d higher 't Hooft anomaly is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
B_{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2} \text {. } \tag{104}
\end{equation*}
$$

We combine the Steenrod-Wu formula and the product formula of Steenrod operation to derive the equality in eq. (104). More precisely, we need to consider instead eq. (123), $B_{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}=\frac{1}{2} \tilde{w}_{1}(T M) \mathcal{P}_{2}\left(B_{2}\right)$., see Sec. VIII A for details and derivations.
$\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times \operatorname{PSU}(2) \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x} \equiv \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times \operatorname{PSU}(2) \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}=\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \times \mathrm{O}(3)$.
It has been known that there is a non-perturbative global discrete anomaly from the $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$ (a discrete translational $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}$ symmetry) since the work of Gepner-Witten


FIG. 3. An interpretation of 't Hooft anomaly $w_{1}(E)\left(w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)+w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right)$ (eq. (105)) for $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{1}$ or $\mathrm{O}(3)$ NLSM model, is obtained from the 2 d dangling spin- $1 / 2$ gapless modes living on the 2 d boundary a 3 d layer-stacking system of the 2 d spin- 1 Haldane chain. Each vertical solid line represents a 2d spin-1 Haldane chain eq. (106). The 2d boundary combined from the dangling spin- $1 / 2$ gapless modes, encircled by the dashed-line rectangle, on the top and on the bottom, are effectively the $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{1}$ model. The $w_{1}(E) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$ has been identified by [59]. The same trick of [59] applies to eq. (106) teaches us the more complete anomaly eq. (105). The $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x} \equiv \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$-translational nature of Heisenberg anti-ferromagnet (AFM) is purposefully emphasized by the spin- $1 / 2$ orientation $(\uparrow$ or $\downarrow$ ) and the two different sizes of the black dots $(\bullet)$. Notice that understand the 3d bulk nature obtained from this stacking, inform us that the 3d bulk SPTs also includes a secretly hidden $A_{x} \cup A_{x} \cup A_{x} \equiv A_{x}^{3}$ or the $w_{1}(E)^{3} \equiv w_{1}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}\right)^{3}$-anomaly $[18,59]$.
[60]. More recently, this non-perturbative global discrete anomaly has been revisited by $[61,62]$ to understand the nature of symmetry-protected gapless critical phases.

We can compare this anomaly (associated to $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}$ symmetry and to the $\operatorname{PSU}(2)$-symmetry) to the 3 d cobordism invariant/ 2d 't Hooft anomaly we derive in eq. (86). We find that $w_{1}(E) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$, where $w_{1}(E)=w_{1}\left(V_{\mathrm{O}(3)}\right)=$ $w_{1}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}\right)$, is the natural choice to describe the anomaly.

Ref. [63], detects a so-called mixed $\mathcal{C P} \mathcal{T}$-type anomaly. We can interpret their anomaly as the mix $\mathcal{C}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}=\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}\right)$ with the $\mathcal{C} \mathcal{T}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T}\right)$ type anomaly. We compare it to the 3d cobordism invariant/ 2d 't Hooft anomaly we derive in eq. (86), and find $w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}=w_{1}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}\right) w_{1}(T M)^{2}$ is the natural choice to describe the anomaly.

So overall, compare with eq. (86), we can interpret the above 2 d anomalies are captured by a 3 d cobordism invariant for $\mathrm{N}=2$ case:

$$
\begin{equation*}
w_{1}(E) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)+w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2} \tag{105}
\end{equation*}
$$

A very natural physics derivation to understand eq. (105) is by the stacking 2d Haldane spin- 1 chain picture [59], see Fig. 3. The Haldane spin-1 chain is a 2d SPTs protected by spin- 1 rotation $\mathrm{SO}(3)$ symmetries and time-reversal (here $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T}$ ); its 2d SPTs/topological term is well-known as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{2 \mathrm{~d} \text { spin-1 chain }} w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)+w_{1}(T M)^{2} \tag{106}
\end{equation*}
$$

obtained from group cohomology data $\mathrm{H}^{2}(\mathrm{BSO}(3), \mathrm{U}(1))$ $=\mathbb{Z}_{2}$ and $H^{2}\left(B \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}, U(1)\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}$ [7]. If the time-reversal or $\mathrm{SO}(3)$ symmetry is preserved, the boundary has 2 -fold
degenerate spin- $1 / 2$ modes on each 1d edge. The layer stacking of such spin- $1 / 2$ modes to a 2 d boundary (encircled by the dashed-line rectangle in Fig. 3) can actually give rise to gapless $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{1} / \mathrm{O}(3) \mathrm{NLSM} / \mathrm{SU}(2)_{1^{-}}$ WZW model. Part of its anomaly is captured by the $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}$-translation $\left(w_{1}(E)=w_{1}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}\right)\right)$ times the eq. (106), which renders and thus we derive eq. (105).

Ref. [64] studies the anomaly of the same system, and detects the anomaly $w_{3}(E)$, we can convert it to

$$
\begin{align*}
& w_{3}(E)=w_{3}\left(V_{\mathrm{O}(3)}\right)  \tag{107}\\
& =w_{1}\left(V_{\mathrm{O}(3)}\right)^{3}+w_{1}\left(V_{\mathrm{O}(3)}\right) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)+w_{3}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right) \\
& =w_{1}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}\right)^{3}+w_{1}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}\right) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)+w_{3}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right) \\
& =w_{1}(E)^{3}+w_{1}(E) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)+w_{3}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right) \\
& =w_{1}(E)^{3}+w_{1}(E) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)+w_{1}(T M) w_{2}(E)
\end{align*}
$$

We also note that

$$
\begin{align*}
& w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E)=w_{1}\left(V_{\mathrm{O}(3)}\right) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{O}(3)}\right) \\
& =w_{1}\left(V_{\mathrm{O}(3)}\right)^{3}+w_{1}\left(V_{\mathrm{O}(3)}\right) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right) \\
& =w_{1}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}\right)^{3}+w_{1}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}\right) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right) \\
& =w_{1}(E)^{3}+w_{1}(E) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right) \tag{108}
\end{align*}
$$

Similar equality and anomaly are discussed in [65] in a different topic on Chern-Simons matter theories.

To summarize, note that:
The $w_{1}(E)^{3}$ is $(1,0,0,0)$ in the basis of eq. (87).
The $w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E)$ is $(0,1,0,0)$ in the basis of eq. (87).
The $w_{1}(E) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$ is $(1,1,0,0)$ in the basis of eq. (87).
The $w_{3}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=w_{3}(E)+w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E)=w_{1}(T M) w_{2}(E)$
is $(0,1,1,0)$ in the basis of eq. (87).
The $w_{3}(E)=w_{3}\left(V_{\mathrm{O}(3)}\right)$ is $(0,0,1,0)$ in the basis of our eq. (87).

Therefore, Ref. [64]'s anomaly eq. (107) given by $w_{3}(E)$ $=w_{1}(E)^{3}+w_{1}(E) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)+w_{1}(T M) w_{2}(E)$ coincides with one of the cobordism invariant as $(0,0,1,0)$ in the basis of our eq. (87). We had explained the physical meaning of $w_{1}(E) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$ term in eq. (105). We will explain the meaning of $w_{1}(E)^{3}$ in Sec. IV C and the meaning of $w_{1}(T M) w_{2}(E)$ in Sec. IV D

## C. A cubic anomaly of $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$ of $\mathbb{C P}^{1}$-model

Now we like to capture the physical meaning of a cubic anomaly of $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}=\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}$-symmetry in eq. (107):

$$
\begin{equation*}
w_{1}(E)^{3} \equiv w_{1}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}\right)^{3} \equiv\left(A_{x}\right)^{3} \tag{109}
\end{equation*}
$$

which is a sensible cobordism invariant as the $(1,0,0,0)$ in the basis of eq. (87). Ref. [59] also points out this $w_{1}(E)^{3}$ or the $A_{x}^{3}$-anomaly, where $A_{x}$ is regarded as the $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}$-translational background gauge field. We know that the 2d boundary physics we look at in Fig. 3 (encircled by the dashed-line rectangle) describes the gapless CFT theory of $\mathrm{SU}(2)_{1}$ WZW model at $k=1$. The $\mathrm{SU}(2)_{1}$ WZW model at $k=1$ is equivalent to a $c=1$ compact non-chiral boson theory (the left and right chiral central charge $c_{L}=c_{R}=1$, but the chiral central charge $c_{-}=c_{L}-c_{R}=0$ ) at the self-dual radius [66]. Although properly we could use non-Abelian bosonization method [51], here focusing on the abelian $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x}$-symmetry and its anomaly, we can simply use the Abelian bosonization.

Since $\mathrm{SU}(2)_{1}$ WZW model at $k=1$ is equivalent to a $c=1$ compact non-chiral boson theory at the self-dual radius, we consider an action
$S_{2 \mathrm{~d}}=\frac{1}{2 \pi \alpha^{\prime}} \int d z d \bar{z}\left(\partial_{z} \Phi\right)\left(\partial_{\bar{z}} \Phi\right)+\ldots$
$S_{2 \mathrm{~d}}=\frac{1}{4 \pi} \int d t d x\left(K_{I J} \partial_{t} \phi_{I} \partial_{x} \phi_{J}-V_{I J} \partial_{x} \phi_{I} \partial_{x} \phi_{J}\right)+\ldots$.
requiring a rank-2 symmetric bilinear form $K$-matrix,

$$
K_{I J}=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
0 & 1  \tag{111}\\
1 & 0
\end{array}\right) \oplus \ldots ; \quad V_{I J}=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
v & 0 \\
0 & v
\end{array}\right) \oplus \ldots
$$

The first form of the action is familiar in string theory and a $c=1$ compact non-chiral boson theory at the self-dual radius. (In string theory, we are looking at $R=\sqrt{\alpha}^{\prime}=\sqrt{2}$.) The second form of the action is the familiar 2d boundary of 3d bosonic SPTs. This second description is also known as Tomonaga-Luttinger liquid theory [67-69] in condensed matter physics. It is a $K$ matrix multiplet generalization of the usual chiral boson theory of Floreanini and Jackiw [70]. The reason we write $\ldots$ in eq. (111) is that there could be additional 3d SPTs sectors for $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{1}$-model (e.g. eq. (116)), more than what we focus on in this subsection. Here we trade the boson
scalar $\Phi$ to $\phi_{1}$, while $\phi_{2}$ is the dual boson field. We can determine the bosonic anomalies [18] by looking at the anomalous symmetry transformation on the 2 d theory, living on the boundary of which 3d SPTs. We use the mode expansion for a multiplet scalar boson field theory [18], with zero modes $\phi_{0_{I}}$ and winding modes $P_{\phi_{J}}$ :

$$
\phi_{I}(x)=\phi_{0_{I}}+K_{I J}^{-1} P_{\phi_{J}} \frac{2 \pi}{L} x+\mathrm{i} \sum_{n \neq 0}^{n \in \mathbb{Z}} \frac{1}{n} \alpha_{I, n} e^{-\mathrm{i} n x \frac{2 \pi}{L}}
$$

which satisfy the commutator $\left[\phi_{0_{I}}, P_{\phi_{J}}\right]=\mathrm{i} \delta_{I J}$. The Fourier modes satisfy a generalized Kac-Moody algebra: $\left[\alpha_{I, n}, \alpha_{J, m}\right]=n K_{I J}^{-1} \delta_{n,-m}$. For a modern but selfcontained pedagogical treatment on a canonical quantization of $K$-matrix multiplet (non-)chiral boson theory, the readers can consult Appendix B of [71].

Follow [59], based on the identification of spin observables of Hamiltonian model eq. (61) and the abelian bosonized theory, we can map the symmetry transformation to the continuum description on the boson multiplet $\phi_{I}(x)=\left(\phi_{1}(x), \phi_{2}(x)\right)$. The commutation relation is $\left[\phi_{I}\left(x_{1}\right), K_{I^{\prime} J} \partial_{x} \phi_{J}\left(x_{2}\right)\right]=2 \pi \mathrm{i} \delta_{I I^{\prime}} \delta\left(x_{1}-x_{2}\right)$. The continuum limit of 2 d anomalous symmetry transformation is [72] [18]:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}}^{(p)}=\exp \left[\frac{\mathrm{i}}{\mathrm{~N}}\left(\int_{0}^{L} d x \partial_{x} \phi_{2}+p \int_{0}^{L} d x \partial_{x} \phi_{1}\right)\right]  \tag{112}\\
& \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}}^{(p)}\binom{\phi_{1}(x)}{\phi_{2}(x)}\left(\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}}^{(p)}\right)^{-1}=\binom{\phi_{1}(x)}{\phi_{2}(x)}+\frac{2 \pi}{\mathrm{~N}}\binom{1}{p}
\end{align*}
$$

Here $L$ is the compact spatial $S^{1}$ circle size of the 2 d theory. For $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{1}$-model, we have $\mathrm{N}=2$ and $p=1$, this is indeed known as the Type I bosonic anomaly in [18], which also recovers one anomaly found in [59] and in [64]'s eq. (107).

## D. Mix anomaly of time-reversal $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}$ and 0-form flavor $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$-center symmetry of $\mathbb{C P}^{1}$-model

Ref. [36, 37] point out another anomaly of $\mathbb{C P}^{1}$-model, which mixes between time-reversal (which we have chosen to be $\mathcal{C \mathcal { T }}$ ) and the $\mathrm{PSU}(2)$ symmetry (which is viewed as the twisted flavor symmetry in $[36,37]$ ). Compare with eq. (86), we can interpret the above 2 d anomalies are captured by a 3 d cobordism invariant for $\mathrm{N}=2$ case:

$$
\begin{equation*}
w_{1}(T M) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=w_{1}(T M) w_{2}(E)=w_{3}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right) . \tag{113}
\end{equation*}
$$

This also coincides with the last anomaly term in eq. (107)'s $w_{3}(E)$. We derive the above first equality in eq. (113) based on $\operatorname{Sq}^{1}\left(w_{1}(E)^{2}\right)=2 w_{1}(E) \operatorname{Sq}^{1} w_{1}(E)$ $=0$ and combine Wu formula, $\mathrm{Sq}^{1}\left(w_{1}(E)^{2}\right)=$ $w_{1}(T M)\left(w_{1}(E)^{2}\right)=0$. Thus,

$$
\begin{align*}
& w_{1}(T M) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=w_{1}(T M)\left(w_{2}(E)+w_{1}(E)^{2}\right) \\
& =w_{1}(T M) w_{2}(E)=w_{1}(T M) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{O}(3)}\right) \tag{114}
\end{align*}
$$

The last equality in eq. (113) is due to $w_{1}(T M) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=\mathrm{Sq}^{1} w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=w_{3}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$.

We can combine the Steenrod-Wu formula, and Wu formula:

$$
\begin{align*}
& w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E)+w_{3}(E)=\operatorname{Sq}^{1}\left(w_{2}(E)\right)=w_{1}(T M) w_{2}(E) \\
& \Rightarrow w_{3}(E)=\left(w_{1}(E)+w_{1}(T M)\right) w_{2}(E) \\
& \Rightarrow w_{1}(T M) w_{2}(E)=w_{3}(E)+w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E) \tag{115}
\end{align*}
$$

so we derive $w_{1}(T M) w_{2}(E)$ is $(0,1,1,0)$ in the basis of eq. (87). The physical meaning of the 2d anomaly
eq. (113) will be explored later in Sec. V, Sec. VII and in Fig.4, which can be understood as the dimensional reduction of 4 d anomaly of YM theory compactified on a 2-torus with twisted boundary conditions [36] [35].

In Sec. IV C, We had checked some of the 2d bosonic anomaly by dimensional reducing from 4 d to 2 d , can be captured by abelian bosonization method as Type I bosonic anomaly in [18]. Some of the anomalies in the above may be also related to other (Type II or Type III) bosonic discrete anomalies, when we break down the global symmetry to certain subgroups.


FIG. 4. Follow the setup of the twisted boundary condition induced 't Hooft boundary (bdry) condition [73] along the 2-torus $T_{z x}^{2} \equiv S_{z}^{1} \times S_{x}^{1}$, and the twisted compactification [36] [35], we examine that the (higher) anomaly of 4d SU(N) YM theory at $\theta=\pi$ induces the anomaly of $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model at $\theta=\pi$. The 4 d YM on $S_{x}^{1} \times S_{y}^{1} \times S_{z}^{1} \times \mathbb{R}$ is compactified along the small size of $T_{y z}^{2} \equiv S_{y}^{1} \times S_{z}^{1}$, whose moduli space of flat connections becomes the target space $\mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ [74, 75$]$, while the remained $S_{x}^{1} \times \mathbb{R}$ becomes the 2 d spacetime of $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model. Our goal, in Sec. V, VIII and VI is to identify the underlying 't Hooft anomalies of $4 \mathrm{~d} \operatorname{SU}(\mathrm{~N}) \mathrm{YM}$ and $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model, namely identifying their living on the boundary ( $\equiv$ bdry) of 5 d and 3 d (higher) SPTs when all the (higher) global symmetries needed to be regularized strictly onsite and local (e.g. [12-14]). The twisted boundary condition of $4 \mathrm{~d} Y M$ for 1 -form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$-center symmetry (as a higher symmetry twist of [13]) can be dimensionally reduced to the 0 -form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$-flavor symmetry twisted [76] in the $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model. In Sec. VII, we generalize to impose twisted boundary conditions along other novel 2-submanifolds $\mathcal{U}^{2}$ (such as $\mathbb{R P}{ }^{2}, \mathbb{R P}^{2} \# T^{2}$, or $T^{2} \# T^{2}$, etc.).

## V. RULES OF THE GAME FOR ANOMALY CONSTRAINTS

With all the QFT and global symmetries information given in Sec. II, and all the possible anomalies enumerated by the cobordism theory computed in Sec. III, and all the known anomalies in the literature derived and re-written in terms of cobordism invariants organized in Sec. IV, now we are ready to set up the rules of the game to determine the full anomaly constraints for these QFTs (4d $\operatorname{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ YM theory and $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model at
$\theta=\pi)$.
Below we simply abbreviate the " 5 d invariant" as the 5 d cobordism/(higher) SPTs invariants which captures the anomaly of $4 \mathrm{~d} \operatorname{SU}(\mathrm{~N}) \mathrm{YM}$ at $\theta=\pi$ at even N , and " 3 d invariant" as the 3 d cobordism/SPTs invariants which captures the anomaly of $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ at $\theta=\pi$ at even N. Our convention chooses the natural time reversal symmetry transformation as $\mathcal{C} \mathcal{T}$.

Rules:

Rule 1. For 5 d invariant, for $4 \mathrm{~d} \operatorname{SU}(\mathrm{~N})$ YM at $\theta=\pi$ of an even integer N must have analogous anomaly captured by 5 d cobordism term of $\sim w_{1}(T M)\left(B_{2}\right)^{2}$ (up to some properly defined normalization and quantization).

Rule 2. The chosen 5d invariants may be non-vanished in O-bordism group, but they are vanished in SObordism group.

Rule 3. The 3 d invariant for $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{1}$ model must include the 3 d cobordism invariants discussed in Sec. IV, in particular, eq. (116).

Rule 4. The 3d invariant for other $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ for even N (e.g. $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{3}$ ) model must include some of familiar terms generalizing that of $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{1}$ model.

Rule 5. Due to the physical meanings of $\mathcal{C T}$ and $\mathcal{T}$ (and other orientation-reversal symmetries), we must impose a swapping symmetry for 5 d invariants.

Rule 6. Relating the 5 d and 3 d invariants: There is a dimensional reductional constraint and physical meanings between the 5 d and 3 d invariants, for example, by the twist-compactification on 2-torus $T^{2}$.

Rule 7. The 5 d invariants for a 4 d pure YM theory must involve the nontrivial 2-form $B_{2}$ field. The 5 d terms that involve no $B_{2}$ dependence should be discarded.

Rule 8. For 5 d invariant, for $4 \mathrm{~d} \mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ YM at $\theta=\pi$ of an even integer $\mathrm{N}>2$ must have analogous anomaly captured by 5 d cobordism term of $\sim w_{1}(T M) A^{2} B_{2}$ (up to some properly defined normalization and quantization).

Here are the explanations for our rules.
Rule 1 is based on Sec. IIB, for $4 d \operatorname{SU}(\mathrm{~N})$ YM at $\theta=\pi$ of an even integer N must have analogous anomaly captured by 5 d cobordism term of $\sim w_{1}(T M) B_{2}^{2}$ (up to some properly defined normalization and quantization), where we choose the linear time reversal symmetry transformation from $\mathcal{C T}$ and a quadratic term of 2 -form fields $B_{2}$ coupling to 1 -form center symmetry.

Rule 2's physical reasoning is that the time-reversal symmetry transformation from $\mathcal{C T}$ plays an important role for the anomaly. We can see from Sec. II B 6 that only when time-reversal or orientation reversal is involved $(\mathcal{T}, \mathcal{P}, \mathcal{C} \mathcal{T}$ and $\mathcal{C P})$, we have the mixed higher anomalies for YM theory; while for the others $(\mathcal{C}, \mathcal{P} \mathcal{T}$
and $\mathcal{C P} \mathcal{T}$ ), we do not gain mixed anomalies (e.g. with the 1 -form center symmetry).

Rule 3 is dictated by the known physics derivations in Sec. IV and in the literature.

Rule 4 will become clear in Sec. VI.
Rule 5, the swapping symmetry for 5 d invariants between $\mathcal{C T}$ and $\mathcal{T}$ (and other orientation-reversal symmetries), we will interpret the unoriented $\mathrm{O}(D)$ spacetime symmetry with the time reversal from $\mathcal{C} \mathcal{T}$ or from $\mathcal{T}$ can be swapped. This means that we can choose the 5 d topological invariant from the former $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right) \equiv \Omega_{5}^{\left(\mathrm{O} \times\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}_{4}\right)\right)}$ for $\mathcal{C T}$, rather than the more complicated latter $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O} \propto}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right) \equiv \Omega_{5}^{\left(\mathrm{O} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right) \ltimes \mathrm{B}_{4}}$ for $\mathcal{T}$. We focus on the 5 d terms involving $\mathcal{C} \mathcal{T}$-symmetry.

Rule 6 about the dimensional reduction from 5d to 3d (or 4 d to 2 d ) is explained in Fig. 4 and the main text, such as in Sec. VII. We should also find the mathematical meanings behind this constraint in Sec. VII.

Rule 7 is based on the physical input that there should be no obstruction to regularize a pure YM theory by imposing only ordinary 0 -form symmetry alone onsite. The obstruction only comes from regularizing a pure YM theory with the involvement of restricting both the higher 1 -form center symmetry and the ordinary 0 -form symmetry to be onsite and local. Thus, it is necessary to turn on the 2-form background field $B_{2}$ in order to detect the 't Hooft anomaly of YM theory. Namely, the 5d cobordism invariants of the form $w 1(T M)^{\mathrm{t}} \cup A^{\mathrm{a}}$ with $\mathrm{t}+\mathrm{a}=5$ should be discarded out of the candidate list of 5 d term for 4 d YM anomalies.

Rule 8 is based on a QFT derivation directly from 4 d $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ YM theory at $\theta=\pi$ of an even integer $\mathrm{N}>2$. We find a new higher mixed anomaly between time-reversal $(\mathcal{C} \mathcal{T}$ and $\mathcal{T}), 0$-form $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$ and 1 -form center symmetry, captured by $\sim w_{1}(T M) A^{2} B_{2}$ (up to some properly defined normalization and quantization).

## VI. NEW ANOMALIES OF 2D $\mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-MODEL

For $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{1}$-model at $\theta=\pi$, now we combine all the anomalies found above, including eq. (105), eq. (107), eq. (109) and eq. (113), we obtain a concise way to express the potentially complete 't Hooft anomalies of 2 d $\mathbb{C P}^{1}$-model as:

$$
\begin{align*}
\text { 2d } \mathbb{C P}^{1} \text {-model anomaly }: & w_{1}(E)^{3}+w_{1}(E) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)+w_{1}(T M) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)+w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2} \\
& =w_{3}(E)+w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2} \tag{116}
\end{align*}
$$

Recall that, express in terms of our eq. (87), we get $w_{1}(E)^{3}$ is $(1,0,0,0) w_{1}(E) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$ is $(1,1,0,0)$ $w_{1}(T M) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$ is $(0,1,1,0) \quad w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2} \quad$ is $\quad(0,0,0,1)$, and $w_{3}(E)$ is $(0,0,1,0)$, under the basis $\left(w_{1}(E)^{3}, w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E), w_{3}(E), w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right)$ of eq. (87). To summarize, the overall anomaly of 2 d $\mathbb{C P}^{1}$-model can be expressed as a 3 d cobordism invariant/topological term eq. (116), which is $(0,0,1,1)$ under the basis $\left(w_{1}(E)^{3}, w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E), w_{3}(E), w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right)$ of eq. (87).

For $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-model at $\theta=\pi$, at even N , Ref. [64] proposes an important quantity (called $u_{3}$ in Ref. [64]), which is an element $u_{3} \in \mathrm{H}^{3}\left(\mathrm{~B}\left(\operatorname{PSU}(\mathrm{~N}) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}\right), \mathbb{Z}^{C}\right)$ as an anomaly for that 2 d theory. First notice that one needs to generalize the second SW class from $w_{2} \in H^{2}\left(\operatorname{BPSU}(2), \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}$ to $\tilde{w}_{2} \in H^{2}\left(\operatorname{BPSU}(\mathrm{~N}), \mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$. Moreover, there is an additional $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$ twist modify the $\operatorname{PSU}(2)$-bundle to $\operatorname{PSU}(\mathrm{N}) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$-bundle. Their definition $u_{3}$ is an element of $\mathrm{H}^{3}\left(\mathrm{~B}\left(\mathrm{PSU}(\mathrm{N}) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}\right), \mathbb{Z}^{C}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$, where $C$ specifies the symmetry as a charge conjugation $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$. This means that $\mathrm{d} u_{3} \neq 0$, but $\mathrm{d}_{A} u_{3}=0$, where $\mathrm{d}_{A}$ is a twisted differential. The construction of these classes is a Bockstein operator for the extension applied to $u_{2} \in \mathrm{H}^{2}\left(\mathrm{~B}\left(\operatorname{PSU}(\mathrm{~N}) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}\right), \mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}^{C}\right)$. Eventually, the 3d invariant for the 2d anomaly term of Ref. [64] is $u_{3} \in \mathrm{H}^{3}\left(\mathrm{~B}\left(\mathrm{PSU}(\mathrm{N}) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}\right), \mathrm{U}(1)\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}$.

In our setup, we consider $\tilde{w}_{3}(E) \equiv \tilde{w}_{3}\left(V_{\mathrm{PSU}(\mathrm{N}) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}}\right) \in \mathrm{H}^{3}\left(\mathrm{~B}\left(\mathrm{PSU}(\mathrm{N}) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}\right), \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}$ here $E$ is the background gauged bundle of $\operatorname{PSU}(\mathrm{N}) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}$.
For $\mathrm{N}=2$, we derive that $\tilde{w}_{3}(E)=w_{3}(E)=w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E)+w_{1}(T M) w_{2}(E)$ in eq. (107).
For $\mathrm{N}=4$, we derive that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{w}_{3}(E)=w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E)+\beta_{(2,4)} w_{2}(E)=w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E)+\frac{1}{2} w_{1}(T M) w_{2}(E) \tag{117}
\end{equation*}
$$

Based on Rule 4 in Sec. V, we propose that 3 d invariant for the anomaly of $2 \mathrm{~d}_{\mathbb{C P}^{3}}$-model is:

$$
\begin{align*}
\text { 2d } \mathbb{C P}^{3} \text {-model anomaly }: & \tilde{w}_{3}(E)+w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}=w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E)+\beta_{(2,4)} w_{2}(E)+w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2} \\
& =w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E)+\frac{1}{2} w_{1}(T M) w_{2}(E)+w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2} . \tag{118}
\end{align*}
$$

This first expression is our concise way to express the potentially complete 't Hooft anomalies of $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{3}$-model. It also guides us to make a proposal that, based on Rule 4 in Sec. V, 3d invariant for the anomaly of $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-model for general even N can be:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { 2d } \mathbb{C} \mathbb{P}^{\mathrm{N}-1} \text {-model anomaly : } \tilde{w}_{3}(E)+w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2} \text {. } \tag{119}
\end{equation*}
$$

We should mention our anomaly term contains the previous anomaly found in the literature for more generic even N . For example, our $w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E)$, with $E$ the background gauged bundle of $\operatorname{PSU}(\mathrm{N}) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}$, contains the $w_{1}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}\right) \tilde{w}_{2}(\operatorname{PSU}(\mathrm{~N}))$ term studied in $[62,64,77]$.

## VII. 5D TO 3D DIMENSIONAL REDUCTION

Now we aim to utilize the Rule 6 in Sec. V and the new anomaly of $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-model found in Sec. VI, to deduce the new higher anomaly of 4d YM theory - which later will be organized in Sec. VIII.

From the physics side, follow [36], see Fig.4, we choose the 4 d YM living on $S_{x}^{1} \times S_{y}^{1} \times S_{z}^{1} \times \mathbb{R}$, such that we the size $L_{y}, L_{z}$ of $S_{y}^{1} \times S_{z}^{1}$ is taken to be much smaller than the size $L_{x}$ of $S_{x}^{1}$, namely $L_{y}, L_{z} \ll L_{x}$. Then, below the energy gap scale

$$
\Delta_{E} \ll L_{y}^{-1} \text { and } L_{z}^{-1}
$$

the resulting 2 d theory on $S_{z}^{1} \times \mathbb{R}$ is given by a sigma model with a target space of $\mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$. There are several indications that the low energy theory is a $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model:

- The 4 d and 2 d instanton matchings in $[27,28]$ and other mathematical works. The $\theta=\pi$-term of
$\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N}) \mathrm{YM}$ is mapped to the $\theta=\pi$-term of 2 d $\mathbb{C P}{ }^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-model.
- The moduli space of flat connections on the 2-torus $T^{2}=S_{y}^{1} \times S_{z}^{1}$ of 4 d YM theory is the projective space $\mathbb{C P} \mathbb{P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}[74,75]$ (up to the geometry details of no canonical Fubini-Study metric and singularities mentioned in [36] and footnote 2). See Fig.4.
- The 1 -form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$-center symmetry of $4 \mathrm{~d} Y M$ is dimensionally reduced, in addition to 1 -form symmetry itself, also to a 0 -form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$-flavor of $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C} \mathbb{P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model. The twisted boundary condition of 4 d YM for 1 -form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$-center symmetry (as a higher symmetry twist of [13]) can be dimensionally reduced to the 0 -form $\mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}}$-flavor symmetry twisted [76] in the $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model.
- Ref. [35] derives that the physical meaning of the 2 d anomaly eq. (113) is directly descended from the 4d anomaly eq. (104) of YM theory by twisted $T^{2}$
compactification.
Encouraged by the above physical and mathematical evidences, in this section, we formalize the 4 d and 2 d anomaly matching under twisted $T^{2}$ compactification, into a mathematical precise problem of the 5 d and 3 d cobordism invariants (SPTs/topological terms) matching, under the $T^{2}$ dimensional reduction.

Below we follow our notations of the bordism groups in Sec. III, and their $D \mathrm{~d}=(d+1) \mathrm{d}$ cobordism invariants to the $d \mathrm{~d}$ anomalies of QFTs. We may simply abbreviate,
" 5 d cobordism invariants for 4 d YM theory's anomaly"

$$
\equiv " 5 \mathrm{~d} \text { (Yang-Mills) terms." }
$$

We may simply abbreviate,
" 3 d cobordism invariants for $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}{ }^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model's anomaly"

$$
\equiv " 3 \mathrm{~d}\left(\mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}\right) \text { terms." }
$$

If $f \in \mathrm{H}^{2}\left(M, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$, since $\mathrm{H}^{2}\left(M, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)=\mathrm{H}_{2}\left(M, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$, then $f$ is represented by a submanifold of $M$. Here a homology class $\mathrm{H}_{n}\left(M, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$ is represented by a submanifold $N$, if there is an embedding $h: N \rightarrow M$ such that $h_{*}([N])=f$ where the pushforward $h_{*}: \mathrm{H}_{n}\left(N, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{H}_{n}\left(M, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$ is the induced homomorphism on the homology groups, $N$ is an $n$-manifold, and $[N]$ is the fundamental class of $N$ with coefficients $\mathbb{Z}_{2}$.

## A. From $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$ to $\Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}(\mathrm{BO}(3))$

Now we consider the 5 d cobordism invariants that characterize the $4 \mathrm{~d} \mathrm{SU}(2)$ YM theory's anomaly (abbreviate them as "Yang-Mills terms").

Below we follow eq. (73) to use the notation $(M, f)$ to denote the pair of manifold $M$ and the map $f: M \rightarrow X$ to a generic topological space $X$.

Below we define that:

- $\alpha$ is the generator of the singular cohomology $H^{1}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$,
- $\beta$ is the generator of $H^{1}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{3}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$,
- $\gamma$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(S^{1}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$,
- $\zeta$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{4}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$.
- \# is the connected sum between manifolds.

The manifold generator of $B \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B$ can be chosen to be $\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2} \times \mathbb{R P}^{3}, \alpha \cup \beta\right),\left(\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2} \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{3}, \alpha \cup \beta+\alpha^{2}\right)$, or $\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{4}, \gamma \cup \zeta\right)$.

The manifold generator of $w_{1}(T M)^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B$ can be chosen to be $\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{4}, \gamma \cup \zeta\right)$, or $\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{4}, \gamma \cup \zeta+\zeta^{2}\right)$, or $\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, \gamma \cup \alpha_{1}\right)$.

We already know that $B \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B$ must be a summand of the Yang-Mills term, based on Sec. V's Rule 1 and 2.

If the Yang-Mills term is $B \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B$, then the manifold generators of the Yang-Mills term are $\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2} \times\right.$ $\left.\mathbb{R P}^{3}, \alpha \cup \beta\right),\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2} \times \mathbb{R P}^{3}, \alpha \cup \beta+\alpha^{2}\right)$, or $\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{4}, \gamma \cup \zeta\right)$. The corresponding cases are 1,2 , and 3 below. We cannot get the 3d topological term $w_{1}(E) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$ under the $T^{2}$ dimensional reduction (see the discussion below) which is a contradiction to the known results.

If the Yang-Mills term is $B \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B+$ $w_{1}(T M)^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B$, then the manifold generators of the Yang-Mills term are $\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2} \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{3}, \alpha \cup \beta\right),\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2} \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{3}, \alpha \cup \beta+\right.$ $\left.\alpha^{2}\right),\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{4}, \gamma \cup \zeta+\zeta^{2}\right)$, or $\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2} \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2}, \gamma \cup \alpha_{1}\right)$. The corresponding cases are $1,2,4$, and 5 below. We can get the full 3 d topological terms under the $T^{2}$ dimensional reduction.

So we claim that the Yang-Mills term is $B \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B+$ $\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B+w_{1}(T M)^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B$.

Since there is a short exact sequence

$$
\begin{equation*}
1 \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}} \rightarrow \mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{~N}) \rightarrow \mathrm{PSU}(\mathrm{~N}) \rightarrow 1 \tag{120}
\end{equation*}
$$

we have an induced fiber sequence

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}} \rightarrow \mathrm{BSU}(\mathrm{~N}) \rightarrow \operatorname{BPSU}(\mathrm{N}) \xrightarrow{w_{2}} \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{\mathrm{N}} \tag{121}
\end{equation*}
$$

Following the idea in [36] and [35], the twisted boundary condition along a 2 -torus $T_{z x}^{2}$ is twisted by the 2 -form background field $B$ (See Fig. 4), or we can generalize the twist to $w_{1}(T M)^{2}$, where the 2 -torus $T_{z x}^{2}$ has a common $S_{z}^{1}$ with the dimensional reduced 2-torus $T_{y z}^{2}$ (Again see Fig. 4). Reducing a 2 -torus (the effective $T_{y z}^{2}$ ) from the 5 -manifold $M$, we get a 3 -manifold $N$ (obtained from taking the Poincaré dual) and we set $\left.B\right|_{N} \in \mathrm{H}^{2}\left(N, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$. Since $\pi_{k} \mathrm{BSU}(\mathrm{N})=0$ for $k \leq 2$, by the obstruction theory, there is a principal $\mathrm{SO}(3)$ bundle $V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}$ over $N$ such that $w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=\left.B\right|_{N}$. Also since $\left.w_{1}(T M)\right|_{N} \in \mathrm{H}^{1}\left(N, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$, there is a principal $\mathrm{O}(3)=\mathrm{SO}(3) \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}$ bundle $E$ (whose associated vector bundle is $\left.V_{\mathrm{O}(3)}\right)$ over $N$ such that $w_{1}(E)=\left.w_{1}(T M)\right|_{N}$, and $w_{2}(E)+w_{1}(E)^{2}=w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$.


Ideally we aim to reduce a 2 -torus $T^{2}$ (named as $T_{y z}^{2}$ in Fig. 4), and we also aim to impose the twisted boundary condition along another $T^{2}$ (named as $T_{z x}^{2}$ in Fig. 4). In this case, we abbreviate this procedure below simply as

$$
\text { "reduce } T^{2} \text {, and twist } T^{2} \text { " }
$$

More generally, however, we find that we sometimes need to reduce other novel 2-submanifolds $\mathcal{V}^{2}$ (such as $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$, $\mathbb{R P}^{2} \# T^{2}$, or $T^{2} \# T^{2}$, etc.) in order to do dimensional reduction successfully. In addition, we sometimes also need to impose twisted boundary conditions along other novel 2-submanifolds $\mathcal{U}^{2}$ (such as $\mathbb{R P}^{2}, \mathbb{R P}^{2} \# T^{2}$, or $T^{2} \# T^{2}$,
etc.). In this case, we abbreviate this procedure below simply as

$$
\text { "reduce } \mathcal{V}^{2}, \text { and twist } \mathcal{U}^{2} . "
$$

Below we list down the 5 d manifold generators, and the reduced 2-submanifold, and another 2-submanifold where the twisted boundary conditions are imposed.

1. If $(M, B)=\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2} \times \mathbb{R P}^{3}, \alpha \cup \beta\right), w_{1}(T M)^{2}=\alpha^{2}:$
(a) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\alpha \beta$, we get $N=S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, \quad w_{1}(E)=\gamma, \quad$ and $w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=\gamma \alpha$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}$ or $w_{1}(T M) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$.

However, below we elaborate other cases which do not reduce a 2 -torus $T^{2}$ but other 2 -manifolds.
(i) Reduce $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\alpha^{2}$, we get $N=\mathbb{R P}^{3}$, $w_{1}(E)=\left.w_{1}(T M)\right|_{N}=0$, and $w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=0$. So $(N, E)$ does not detect any term.
(ii) Reduce $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\beta^{2}$, we get $N=$ $S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, w_{1}(E)=\alpha$, and $w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=$ $\gamma \alpha$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(T M) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$ or $w_{1}(E) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$.
(iii) Reduce $\mathbb{R P}^{2} \# T^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $(\alpha+\beta) \beta$, we get $N=$ $S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2} \# S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}$ where $\#$ is the connected sum. Here we denote that $\alpha_{1}$ and $\gamma_{1}$ for the first sector of $S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}$ of $N$, while $\alpha_{2}$ and $\gamma_{2}$ for the second sector of $S^{1} \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2}$ of $N$, in the connected sum. Then we get $w_{1}(E)=\gamma_{1}+\alpha_{2}$, $w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=\gamma_{1} \alpha_{1}+\gamma_{2} \alpha_{2}$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$ or $w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}$.
(iv) Reduce $\mathbb{R P}^{2} \# T^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $(\alpha+\beta) \alpha$, we get $N=\mathbb{R P}^{3} \# S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, w_{1}(E)=\gamma$, and $w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=\gamma \cup \alpha$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}$ or $w_{1}(T M) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$.
2. If $(M, B)=\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2} \times \mathbb{R P}^{3}, \alpha \cup \beta+\alpha^{2}\right), w_{1}(T M)^{2}=\alpha^{2}$ :
(a) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$ :

Take the Poincare dual of $\alpha \beta$, we get $N=$ $S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, w_{1}(E)=\gamma$, and $w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=$ $\gamma \alpha$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}$ or $w_{1}(T M) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$.
However, below we elaborate other cases which do not reduce a 2 -torus $T^{2}$ but other 2 -manifolds.
(i) Reduce $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R P}^{2} \# T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\alpha^{2}$, we get $N=\mathbb{R P}^{3}$, $w_{1}(E)=0$, and $w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=0$. So $(N, E)$ does not detect any term.
(ii) Reduce $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2} \# T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\beta^{2}$, we get $N=$ $S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, w_{1}(E)=\alpha$, and $w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=$ $\gamma \alpha+\alpha^{2}$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(T M) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$ or $w_{1}(E) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$. However, this case may not be a reasonable choice, since $\beta^{2}$ has no common $S^{1}$ with both $B=\alpha(\alpha+\beta)$ and $w_{1}(T M)^{2}=\alpha^{2}$.
These are reducing $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$.
(iii) Reduce $\mathbb{R P}^{2} \# T^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R P}^{2} \# T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $(\alpha+\beta) \beta$, we get $N=S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2} \# S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}$. Here we denote that $\alpha_{1}$ and $\gamma_{1}$ for the first sector of $S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}$ of $N$, while $\alpha_{2}$ and $\gamma_{2}$ for the second sector of $S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}$ of $N$, in the connected sum. Then we get $w_{1}(E)=\gamma_{1}+\alpha_{2}$, and $w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=\gamma_{1} \alpha_{1}+\left(\gamma_{2}+\alpha_{2}\right) \alpha_{2}$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$ or $w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}$.
(iv) Reduce $\mathbb{R P}^{2} \# T^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $(\alpha+\beta) \alpha$, we get $N=\mathbb{R P}^{3} \# S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, \quad w_{1}(E)=\gamma$, and $w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=\gamma \alpha$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}$.
These are reducing $\mathbb{R P}^{2} \# T^{2}$.
3. If $(M, B)=\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{4}, \gamma \cup \zeta\right), w_{1}(T M)^{2}=\zeta^{2}$ :
(a) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\gamma \zeta$, we get $N=\mathbb{R P}^{3}$, $w_{1}(E)=\beta$, and $w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=0$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E)^{3}$.

However, below we elaborate other cases which do not reduce a 2 -torus $T^{2}$ but other 2-manifolds.
(i) Reduce $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\zeta^{2}$, we get $N=$ $S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, w_{1}(E)=\alpha$, and $w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=$ $\gamma \alpha$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(T M) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$ or $w_{1}(E) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$.
This is reducing $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$.
(ii) Reduce $\mathbb{R P}^{2} \# T^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincare dual of $(\gamma+\zeta) \zeta$, we get $N=\mathbb{R P}^{3} \# S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, w_{1}(E)=\beta+\alpha$, and $w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=\gamma \alpha$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E)^{3}$ or $w_{1}(T M) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$ or $w_{1}(E) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$. This is reducing $\mathbb{R P}^{2} \# T^{2}$.
4. If $(M, B)=\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{4}, \gamma \cup \zeta+\zeta^{2}\right), w_{1}(T M)^{2}=\zeta^{2}$ :
(a) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\gamma \zeta$, we get $N=\mathbb{R P}^{3}$, $w_{1}(E)=\beta$, and $w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=\beta^{2}$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E)^{3}$ or $w_{1}(E) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$.

However, below we elaborate other cases which do not reduce a 2 -torus $T^{2}$ but other 2-manifolds.
(i) Reduce $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R P}^{2} \# T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincare dual of $\zeta^{2}$, we get $N=$ $S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, w_{1}(E)=\alpha$, and $w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=\gamma \alpha+$ $\alpha^{2}$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(T M) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$ or $w_{1}(E) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$.
This is reducing $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$.
(ii) Reduce $\mathbb{R P}^{2} \# T^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $(\gamma+\zeta) \zeta$, we get $N=\mathbb{R P}^{3} \# S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, w_{1}(E)=\beta+\alpha$, and $w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=\beta^{2}+\gamma \alpha+\alpha^{2}$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E)^{3}$ or $w_{1}(T M) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$.
This is reducing $\mathbb{R P}^{2} \# T^{2}$.
5. If $(M, B)=\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2} \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2}, \gamma \cup \alpha_{1}\right), w_{1}(T M)^{2}=$ $\left(\alpha_{1}+\alpha_{2}\right)^{2}$ :
(a) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\gamma \alpha_{2}$, we get $N=$ $S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, w_{1}(E)=\gamma+\alpha$, and $w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=0$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E)^{3}$ or $w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}$.
(b) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\alpha_{1} \alpha_{2}$, we get $N=S^{1} \times S^{1} \times S^{1}, w_{1}(E)=\gamma_{2}+\gamma_{3}$, and $w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)=\gamma_{1} \gamma_{2}$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E) w_{1}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$.

There are other cases where we can reduce other topology (such as $\mathbb{R P}^{2}, T^{2} \# T^{2}$, etc) while we do not reduce $T^{2}$, but we omit our discussions on those cases.

## B. From $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$ to $\Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \operatorname{PSU}(4)\right)\right)$

Now we consider the 5 d cobordism invariants that characterize the $4 \mathrm{~d} \operatorname{SU}(4) \mathrm{YM}$ theory's anomaly (abbreviate them as "Yang-Mills terms").

Following the idea in [36] [35], the twisted boundary condition along a 2 -torus $T_{z x}^{2}$ is twisted by the 2 -form background field $B$ (more precisely $\tilde{B} \equiv(B \bmod 2)$, see Fig. 4), or we can generalize the twist to $w_{1}(T M)^{2}$, or $A^{2}$, where the 2-torus $T_{z x}^{2}$ has a common $S_{z}^{1}$ with the dimensional reduced 2-torus $T_{y z}^{2}$ (Again see Fig. 4). Reducing a 2 -torus from the 5 -manifold $M$, we get a 3-manifold $N$ (obtained from taking the Poincaré dual) and we set $\left.A\right|_{N} \in \mathrm{H}^{1}\left(N, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right),\left.B\right|_{N} \in \mathrm{H}^{2}\left(N, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$, since $\pi_{k} \mathrm{BSU}(\mathrm{N})=0$ for $k \leq 2$, by the obstruction theory, there is a principal $\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \operatorname{PSU}(4)$ bundle $E$ over $N$ such that $w_{1}(E)=\left.A\right|_{N}$, and $w_{2}(E)=\left.B\right|_{N}$.

In this subsection, all of the below, we define that

- $K$ is the Klein bottle,
- $\alpha^{\prime}$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(S^{1}, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$,
- $\beta^{\prime}$ is the generator of the $\mathbb{Z}_{4}$ factor of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(K, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)=$ $\mathbb{Z}_{4} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}$ (see Appendix C),
- $\gamma^{\prime}$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{2}\left(S^{2}, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$,
- $\zeta^{\prime}$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{2}\left(T^{2}, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$.
- $\alpha$ is the generator of $H^{1}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$,
- $\beta$ is the generator of $H^{1}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{3}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$,
- $\gamma$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(S^{1}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$,
- $\zeta$ is the generator of $H^{1}\left(\mathbb{R P}^{4}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$,
- \# is the connected sum between manifolds.

Note that $\left(\beta^{\prime} \bmod 2\right)^{2}=2 \beta_{(2,4)} \beta^{\prime}=0$.
We already know that $B_{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}$ and $A^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}$ are summands of the Yang-Mills term based on the Rule 1 and Rule 8 in Sec. V. Since the manifold generator of $A^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}$ is $\left(S^{1} \times K \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, A=\alpha, B=\alpha^{\prime} \cup \beta^{\prime}\right)$, with $w_{1}(T M)^{2}=\alpha^{2}$, which is also a manifold generator of $w_{1}(T M)^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}$. If $w_{1}(T M)^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}$ is also a summand of the Yang-Mills term, then $\left(S^{1} \times K \times\right.$ $\left.\mathbb{R P}^{2}, A=\alpha, B=\alpha^{\prime} \cup \beta^{\prime}\right)$ is no longer a manifold generator of the Yang-Mills term which is a contradiction. So $w_{1}(T M)^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}$ is not a summand of the Yang-Mills term.

To get the full 3d topological terms under the $T^{2}$ dimensional reduction, we claim that the Yang-Mills term is $B_{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}+A^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}+A B_{2} w_{1}(T M)^{2}$.

1. The manifold generator of $B_{2} \cup \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}$ can be chosen to be ( $S^{1} \times K \times S^{2}, A, B=\alpha^{\prime} \cup \beta^{\prime}+\gamma^{\prime}$ ) and $w_{1}(T M)^{2}=0$ where $A$ is arbitrary.
(a) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ (but the two $T^{2}$ are the same):
Take the Poincaré dual of $\left(\alpha^{\prime} \bmod 2\right)\left(\beta^{\prime}\right.$ $\bmod 2)=\gamma\left(\beta^{\prime} \bmod 2\right)$, we get $N=S^{1} \times S^{2}$, $w_{1}(E)$ is arbitrary, and $w_{2}(E)=\gamma^{\prime}$. So $(N, E)$ can detect $w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E)$.

However, below we elaborate other cases which do not reduce a 2 -torus $T^{2}$ but other 2-manifolds.
(i) Reduce $S^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\gamma^{\prime} \bmod 2$, we get $N=S^{1} \times K, w_{1}(E)$ is arbitrary, and $w_{2}(E)=$ $\alpha^{\prime} \beta^{\prime}$. So $(N, E)$ detects $\beta_{(2,4)} w_{2}(E)$. However, this case may not be a reasonable choice, since there is no common $S^{1}$ in the reduced $S^{2}$ and the twisted $T^{2}$.

This is reducing $S^{2}$.
2. The manifold generator of $B_{2} \cup \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}$ can also be also chosen to be $\left(S^{1} \times K \times T^{2}, A, B=\alpha^{\prime} \cup \beta^{\prime}+\zeta^{\prime}\right)$ with $w_{1}(T M)^{2}=0$ where $A$ is arbitrary, $\zeta^{\prime}=\alpha_{1}^{\prime} \alpha_{2}^{\prime}$ and $\alpha_{i}^{\prime} \bmod 2=\gamma_{i}$.
(a) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $T^{2} \# T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincare dual of $\gamma\left(\beta^{\prime} \bmod 2\right)$, we get $N=S^{1} \times T^{2}, w_{1}(E)$ is arbitrary, and $w_{2}(E)=\zeta^{\prime}$. So $(N, E)$ can detect $w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E)$.
(b) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $T^{2} \# T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\zeta^{\prime} \bmod 2$, we get $N=S^{1} \times K, w_{1}(E)$ is arbitrary, and $w_{2}(E)=$ $\alpha^{\prime} \beta^{\prime}$. So $(N, E)$ detects $\beta_{(2,4)} w_{2}(E)$.
(c) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $T^{2} \# T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincare dual of $\gamma \gamma_{1}$, we get $N=$ $S^{1} \times K, w_{1}(E)$ is arbitrary, and $w_{2}(E)=0$. So $(N, E)$ does not detect any term.
(d) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $T^{2} \# T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\left(\beta^{\prime} \bmod 2\right) \gamma_{1}$, we get $N=S^{1} \times S^{1} \times S^{1}, w_{1}(E)$ is arbitrary, and $w_{2}(E)=\zeta^{\prime}$. So $(N, E)$ can detect $w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E)$.
3. The manifold generator of $w_{1}(T M)^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}$ can be chosen to be $\left(S^{1} \times K \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, A, B=\alpha^{\prime} \cup \beta^{\prime}\right)$, with $w_{1}(T M)^{2}=\alpha^{2}$ where $A$ is arbitrary but other than $\alpha$.
(a) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\left(\beta^{\prime} \bmod 2\right) \alpha$, we get $N=S^{1} \times S^{1} \times S^{1}$, and $w_{2}(E)=\zeta^{\prime}$. So $(N, E)$ does not detect any term whatever $w_{1}(E)$ is since $A \neq \alpha$.
(b) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\left(\alpha^{\prime} \bmod 2\right) \alpha=\gamma \alpha$, we get $N=S^{1} \times K$, and $w_{2}(E)=0$. So $(N, E)$ does not detect any term whatever $w_{1}(E)$ is.

However, below we elaborate other cases which do not reduce a 2 -torus $T^{2}$ but other 2-manifolds.
(i) Reduce $T^{2} \# T^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\left(\beta^{\prime} \bmod 2\right)(\gamma+$ $\alpha$ ), we get $N=S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2} \# S^{1} \times S^{1} \times S^{1}$, and $w_{2}(E)=\zeta^{\prime}$. So $(N, E)$ can detect $w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}$ if $w_{1}(E)=A=\beta^{\prime} \bmod 2$.
(ii) Reduce $T^{2} \# T^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\gamma\left(\beta^{\prime} \bmod 2+\alpha\right)$, we get $N=S^{1} \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2} \# S^{1} \times K$, and $w_{2}(E)=0$. So $(N, E)$ can detect $w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}$ if $w_{1}(E)=$ $A=\beta^{\prime} \bmod 2$.
(iii) Reduce $T^{2} \# T^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\alpha\left(\gamma+\beta^{\prime} \bmod 2\right)$, we get $N=S^{1} \times K \# S^{1} \times S^{1} \times S^{1}$, and $w_{2}(E)=\zeta^{\prime}$. So $(N, E)$ does not detect any term whatever $w_{1}(E)$ is since $A \neq \alpha$.

These are reducing $T^{2} \# T^{2}$.
4. The manifold generator of $A^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}$ can be chosen to be $\left(S^{1} \times K \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, A=\alpha, B=\alpha^{\prime} \cup \beta^{\prime}\right)$, with $w_{1}(T M)^{2}=\alpha^{2}$.
(a) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\left(\beta^{\prime} \bmod 2\right) \alpha$, we get $N=S^{1} \times S^{1} \times S^{1}, w_{1}(E)=\gamma$, and $w_{2}(E)=\zeta^{\prime}$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E)$.
(b) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincare dual of $\left(\alpha^{\prime} \bmod 2\right) \alpha=\gamma \alpha$, we get $N=S^{1} \times K, w_{1}(E)=\gamma$, and $w_{2}(E)=$ 0 . So $(N, E)$ does not detect any term.

However, below we elaborate other cases which do not reduce a 2 -torus $T^{2}$ but other 2-manifolds.
(i) Reduce $T^{2} \# T^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\left(\beta^{\prime} \bmod 2\right)(\gamma+\alpha)$, we get $N=S^{1} \times \mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2} \# S^{1} \times S^{1} \times S^{1}, w_{1}(E)=$ $\alpha_{1}+\gamma_{2}$, and $w_{2}(E)=\zeta^{\prime}$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E)$.
(ii) Reduce $T^{2} \# T^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\gamma\left(\beta^{\prime} \bmod 2+\alpha\right)$, we get $N=S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2} \# S^{1} \times K, w_{1}(E)=\alpha_{1}+\gamma_{2}$, and $w_{2}(E)=0$. So $(N, E)$ does not detect any term.
(iii) Reduce $T^{2} \# T^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\alpha\left(\gamma+\beta^{\prime} \bmod 2\right)$, we get $N=S^{1} \times K \# S^{1} \times S^{1} \times S^{1}, w_{1}(E)=$ $\gamma_{1}+\gamma_{2}$, and $w_{2}(E)=\zeta^{\prime}$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E)$.

These are reducing $T^{2} \# T^{2}$.
5. The manifold generator of $A^{3} w_{1}(T M)^{2}$ can be chosen to be $\left(\mathbb{R P}^{2} \times \mathbb{R P}^{3}, A=\beta, B=0\right)$ with $w_{1}(T M)^{2}=\alpha^{2}$.
(a) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\alpha \beta$, we get $N=$ $S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, w_{1}(E)=\alpha$, and $w_{2}(E)=0$. So $(N, E)$ does not detect any term.

However, below we elaborate other cases which do not reduce a 2 -torus $T^{2}$ but other 2-manifolds.
(i) Reduce $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2} \# T^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\alpha(\alpha+\beta)$, we get $N=\mathbb{R P}^{3} \# S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, w_{1}(E)=\beta+\alpha$, and $w_{2}(E)=0$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E)^{3}$.
(ii) Reduce $\mathbb{R P}^{2} \# T^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\beta(\alpha+\beta)$, we get $N=S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2} \# S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, w_{1}(E)=\alpha_{1}+$ $\gamma_{2}$, and $w_{2}(E)=0$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}$.

These are reducing $\mathbb{R P}^{2} \# T^{2}$.
6. The manifold generator of $A w_{1}(T M)^{4}$ can be chosen to be $\left(S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{4}, A=\gamma, B=0\right)$, with $w_{1}(T M)^{2}=\zeta^{2}$.
(a) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\gamma \zeta$, we get $N=\mathbb{R P}^{3}$, $w_{1}(E)=0$, and $w_{2}(E)=0$. So $(N, E)$ does not detect any term.

However, below we elaborate other cases which do not reduce a 2 -torus $T^{2}$ but other 2-manifolds.
(i) Reduce $\mathbb{R P}^{2} \# T^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $(\gamma+\zeta) \zeta$, we get $N=$ $\mathbb{R P}^{3} \# S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, w_{1}(E)=\gamma$, and $w_{2}(E)=0$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}$.

This is reducing $\mathbb{R P}^{2} \# T^{2}$.
7. The manifold generator of $A B_{2} w_{1}(T M)^{2}$ can be chosen to be ( $S^{1} \times S^{2} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, A=\gamma, B=\gamma^{\prime}$ ) with $w_{1}(T M)^{2}=\alpha^{2}$.
(a) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\gamma \alpha$, we get $N=$ $S^{1} \times S^{2}, w_{1}(E)=0$, and $w_{2}(E)=\gamma^{\prime}$. So $(N, E)$ does not detect any term.

However, below we elaborate other cases which do not reduce a 2 -torus $T^{2}$ but other 2-manifolds.
(i) Reduce $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2} \# T^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$ : Take the Poincaré dual of $(\gamma+\alpha) \alpha$, we get $N=$ $S^{1} \times S^{2} \# S^{1} \times S^{2}, w_{1}(E)=\gamma_{1}$, and $w_{2}(E)=$ $\gamma_{1}^{\prime}+\gamma_{2}^{\prime}$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E)$.

This is reducing $\mathbb{R P}^{2} \# T^{2}$.
8. The manifold generator of $A B_{2} w_{1}(T M)^{2}$ can be also chosen to be $\left(S^{1} \times T^{2} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, A=\gamma, B=\zeta^{\prime}\right)$ with $w_{1}(T M)^{2}=\alpha^{2}$ where $\zeta^{\prime}=\alpha_{1}^{\prime} \alpha_{2}^{\prime}$ and $\alpha_{i}^{\prime}$ $\bmod 2=\gamma_{i}$.
(a) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\gamma \alpha$, we get $N=$ $S^{1} \times T^{2}, w_{1}(E)=0$, and $w_{2}(E)=\zeta^{\prime}$. So $(N, E)$ does not detect any term.
(b) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\gamma \gamma_{1}$, we get $N=$ $S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, w_{1}(E)=0$, and $w_{2}(E)=0$. So $(N, E)$ does not detect any term.
(c) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\alpha \gamma_{1}$, we get $N=$ $S^{1} \times S^{1} \times S^{1}, w_{1}(E)=\gamma$, and $w_{2}(E)=0$. So $(N, E)$ does not detect any term.

However, below we elaborate other cases which do not reduce a 2 -torus $T^{2}$ but other 2-manifolds.
(i) Reduce $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2} \# T^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $(\gamma+\alpha) \alpha$, we get $N=$ $S^{1} \times T^{2} \# S^{1} \times T^{2}, w_{1}(E)=\gamma_{1}$, and $w_{2}(E)=$ $\zeta_{1}^{\prime}+\zeta_{2}^{\prime}$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E)$. This is reducing $\mathbb{R P}^{2} \# T^{2}$.
(ii) Reduce $T^{2} \# T^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $(\gamma+\alpha) \gamma_{1}$, we get $N=S^{1} \times T^{2} \# S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, w_{1}(E)=\gamma_{1}$, and $w_{2}(E)=0$. So $(N, E)$ does not detect any term. This is reducing $T^{2} \# T^{2}$.
9. The manifold generator of $A B_{2} w_{1}(T M)^{2}$ can also be chosen to be $\left(S^{1} \times T^{2} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, A=\gamma+\gamma_{2}, B=\right.$ $\left.\zeta^{\prime}\right)$ with $w_{1}(T M)^{2}=\alpha^{2}$ where $\zeta^{\prime}=\alpha_{1}^{\prime} \alpha_{2}^{\prime}$ and $\alpha_{i}^{\prime}$ $\bmod 2=\gamma_{i}$.
(a) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\gamma \alpha$, we get $N=$ $S^{1} \times T^{2}, w_{1}(E)=\gamma_{2}$, and $w_{2}(E)=\zeta^{\prime}$. So $(N, E)$ does not detect any term.
(b) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\gamma \gamma_{1}$, we get $N=$ $S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, w_{1}(E)=\gamma_{2}$, and $w_{2}(E)=0$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}$.
(c) Reduce $T^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $\alpha \gamma_{1}$, we get $N=$ $S^{1} \times S^{1} \times S^{1}, w_{1}(E)=\gamma+\gamma_{2}$, and $w_{2}(E)=0$. So $(N, E)$ does not detect any term.

However, below we elaborate other cases which do not reduce a 2 -torus $T^{2}$ but other 2-manifolds.
(i) Reduce $\mathbb{R} \mathbb{P}^{2} \# T^{2}$, twist $\mathbb{R P}^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $(\gamma+\alpha) \alpha$, we get $N=S^{1} \times T^{2} \# S^{1} \times T^{2}, w_{1}(E)=\gamma_{12}+\gamma_{21}+$ $\gamma_{22}$, and $w_{2}(E)=\zeta_{1}^{\prime}+\zeta_{2}^{\prime}$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E)$. This is reducing $\mathbb{R P}^{2} \# T^{2}$.
(ii) Reduce $T^{2} \# T^{2}$, twist $T^{2}$ :

Take the Poincaré dual of $(\gamma+\alpha) \gamma_{1}$, we get $N=S^{1} \times T^{2} \# S^{1} \times \mathbb{R P}^{2}, w_{1}(E)=\gamma_{11}+$ $\gamma_{12}+\gamma_{21}$, and $w_{2}(E)=0$. So $(N, E)$ detects $w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}$. This is reducing $T^{2} \# T^{2}$.

Next we can use the above results to deduce the new higher anomaly of 4 d YM theory in the next Sec. VIII.

## VIII. NEW HIGHER ANOMALIES OF 4D SU(N)-YM THEORY

We are ready to summarize and deduce the new higher anomaly of 4 d YM theory written in terms of invariants given in Sec. III, and satisfying Rules in Sec. V and following the physical/mathematical 5d to 3d reduction scheme in Sec. VII.

## A. $\quad \mathbf{S U}(\mathrm{N})-\mathrm{YM}$ at $\mathrm{N}=2$

Let us formulate the potentially complete 't Hooft anomaly for $4 \mathrm{~d} \operatorname{SU}(\mathrm{~N})-\mathrm{YM}$ at $\mathrm{N}=2$ at $\theta=\pi$, written in terms of a 5 d cobordism invariant in Sec. III.

Base on Rule 3 and Rule 6 in Sec. V, we deduce that 4d anomaly must match $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{1}$-model anomaly's eq. (116) via the sum of following two terms (5d SPTs). The first term is:

$$
\begin{align*}
& B_{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}  \tag{123}\\
& =\frac{1}{2} \tilde{w}_{1}(T M) \mathcal{P}_{2}\left(B_{2}\right)
\end{align*}
$$

which is dictated by Rule 1 in Sec. V. (Note that $\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}=\left(B_{2} \cup_{1} B_{2}\right) \cup_{1}\left(B_{2} \cup_{1} B_{2}\right)$.) Here $\tilde{w}_{1}(T M) \in$ $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(M, \mathbb{Z}_{4, w_{1}}\right)$ is the mod 4 reduction of the twisted first

Stiefel-Whitney class of the tangent bundle $T M$ of a 5manifold $M$ which is the pullback of $\tilde{w}_{1}$ under the classifying map $M \rightarrow \mathrm{BO}(5)$. Here $\mathbb{Z}_{w_{1}}$ denotes the orientation local system, the twisted first Stiefel-Whitney class $\tilde{w}_{1} \in \mathrm{H}^{1}\left(\mathrm{BO}(n), \mathbb{Z}_{w_{1}}\right)$ is the pullback of the nonzero element of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(\mathrm{BO}(1), \mathbb{Z}_{w_{1}}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}$ under the determinant map B det : $\mathrm{BO}(n) \rightarrow \mathrm{BO}(1)$. Since $2 \tilde{w}_{1}=0$, $\tilde{w}_{1}(T M) \mathcal{P}_{2}\left(B_{2}\right)$ is even, so it makes sense to divide it by 2. If $w_{1}(T M)=0$, then $\mathbb{Z}_{w_{1}}=\mathbb{Z}$ and $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(\mathrm{BO}(1), \mathbb{Z}_{w_{1}}\right)=$ $\mathrm{H}^{1}(\mathrm{BO}(1), \mathbb{Z})=0$, so $\tilde{w}_{1}=0$. Namely, $\frac{1}{2} \tilde{w}_{1}(T M) \mathcal{P}_{2}\left(B_{2}\right)$ vanishes when $w_{1}(T M)=0$.

We can derive the last equality of eq. (123) by proving that both LHS and RHS are bordism invariants of $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$ and they coincide on manifold generators of $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$.

We can also prove that

$$
\begin{align*}
& \beta_{(2,4)} \mathcal{P}_{2}\left(B_{2}\right) \\
= & \beta_{(2,4)}\left(B_{2} \cup B_{2}+B_{2} \cup \underset{1}{\cup} \delta B_{2}\right) \\
= & \frac{1}{4} \delta\left(B_{2} \cup B_{2}+B_{2} \cup_{1}^{\cup} \delta B_{2}\right) \\
= & \left(\frac{1}{2} \delta B_{2}\right) \cup B_{2}+\left(\frac{1}{2} \delta B_{2}\right) \cup\left(\frac{1}{2} \delta B_{2}\right) \\
= & B_{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}+\mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2} \cup \underset{1}{\mathrm{Sq}^{1}} B_{2} \\
= & B_{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2} . \tag{124}
\end{align*}
$$

The first term contains two appear together in order to satisfy Rule 2.

The other term is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
w_{1}(T M)^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2} \tag{125}
\end{equation*}
$$

We also check that the sum of two terms satisfy the Rule 5 in Sec. V. Besides, Rule 7 restricts us to focus on the bordism group $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$ and discards other terms involving $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \times \mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$. Our final answer of 4 d anomaly and 5 d cobordism/SPTs invariant is combined and given in eq. (133). To our understanding, the whole expression indicates a new higher anomaly for this YM theory, new to the literature.

## B. $\quad \mathbf{S U}(\mathrm{N})-\mathrm{YM}$ at $\mathrm{N}=4$

Let us formulate the potentially complete 't Hooft anomaly for $4 \mathrm{~d} \operatorname{SU}(\mathrm{~N})-\mathrm{YM}$ at $\mathrm{N}=4$ at $\theta=\pi$, written in terms of a 5 d cobordism invariant in Sec. III.

Base on Rule 4 in Sec. V, we deduce the $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{3}$-model anomaly's eq. (118) generalizing the eq. (116). Base on Rule 3 and Rule 6, we deduce that 4d anomaly must match $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{3}$-model anomaly's eq. (118) via the sum of following two terms (5d SPTs). The first term is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
B_{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}=\frac{1}{4} \tilde{w}_{1}(T M) \mathcal{P}_{2}\left(B_{2}\right) \tag{126}
\end{equation*}
$$

which is dictated by Rule 1 in Sec. V. Here $\tilde{w}_{1}(T M) \in$ $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(M, \mathbb{Z}_{8, w_{1}}\right)$ is the mod 8 reduction of the twisted first Stiefel-Whitney class of the tangent bundle $T M$
of a 5 -manifold $M$ which is the pullback of $\tilde{w}_{1}$ under the classifying map $M \rightarrow \mathrm{BO}(5)$. Here $\mathbb{Z}_{w_{1}}$ denotes the orientation local system, the twisted first StiefelWhitney class $\tilde{w}_{1} \in \mathrm{H}^{1}\left(\mathrm{BO}(n), \mathbb{Z}_{w_{1}}\right)$ is the pullback of the nonzero element of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(\mathrm{BO}(1), \mathbb{Z}_{w_{1}}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}$ under the determinant map B det $: \mathrm{BO}(n) \rightarrow \mathrm{BO}(1)$. Since $2 \tilde{w}_{1}=0, \tilde{w}_{1}(T M) \mathcal{P}_{2}\left(B_{2}\right)$ is divided by 4 , so it makes sense to divide it by 4 . If $w_{1}(T M)=0$, then $\mathbb{Z}_{w_{1}}=\mathbb{Z}$ and $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(\mathrm{BO}(1), \mathbb{Z}_{w_{1}}\right)=\mathrm{H}^{1}(\mathrm{BO}(1), \mathbb{Z})=0$, so $\tilde{w}_{1}=0$. Namely, $\frac{1}{4} \tilde{w}_{1}(T M) \mathcal{P}_{2}\left(B_{2}\right)$ vanishes when $w_{1}(T M)=0$.

We can derive the last equality by proving that both LHS and RHS are bordism invariants of $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$ and they coincide on manifold generators of $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$.

We can also prove that

$$
\begin{align*}
& \beta_{(2,8)} \mathcal{P}_{2}\left(B_{2}\right) \\
= & \beta_{(2,8)}\left(B_{2} \cup B_{2}+B_{2} \cup \delta B_{1}\right) \\
= & \frac{1}{8} \delta\left(B_{2} \cup B_{2}+B_{2} \cup \underset{1}{\cup} \delta B_{2}\right) \\
= & \left(\frac{1}{4} \delta B_{2}\right) \cup B_{2}+2\left(\frac{1}{4} \delta B_{2}\right) \cup\left(\frac{1}{1} \delta B_{2}\right) \\
= & B_{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}+2 \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2} \cup_{1} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2} \\
= & B_{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}+2 \mathrm{Sq}^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2} \\
= & B_{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2} . \tag{127}
\end{align*}
$$

which is dictated by Rule 1 in Sec. V. (Note that $\tilde{B}_{2}=B_{2}$ mod 2.) Other terms are:

$$
\begin{equation*}
A^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2} \text { and } A B_{2} w_{1}(T M)^{2} \tag{128}
\end{equation*}
$$

We also check that the sum of three terms satisfy the Rule 2 and Rule 5 in Sec. V. By imposing Rule 7, we can rule out thus discard many other 5 d terms in the bordism group $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$. By imposing Rule 8 , we have to select $A^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}$ in order to match our QFT derivation of the 4 d anomaly from $\sim w_{1}(T M) A^{2} B_{2}$ up to a normalization. In summary, our final answer of 4 d anomaly and 5 d cobordism/SPTs invariant is combined and given in eq. (134). To our understanding, the whole expression indicates a new higher anomaly for this YM theory, new to the literature.

## IX. SYMMETRIC TQFT, SYMMETRY-EXTENSION AND HIGHER-SYMMETRY ANALOG OF LIEB-SCHULTZ-MATTIS THEOREM

Since we know the potentially complete 't Hooft anomalies of the above $4 \mathrm{~d} \operatorname{SU}(\mathrm{~N})-\mathrm{YM}$ and $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model at $\theta=\pi$, we wish to constrain their low-energy dynamics further, based on the anomaly-matching. This thinking can be regarded as a formulation of a highersymmetry analog of "Lieb-Schultz-Mattis theorem [78] [79]." For example, the consequences of low-energy dynamics, under the anomaly saturation can be:

- Symmetry-breaking
- (say $\mathcal{C} \mathcal{T}$-symmetry or other $G$-symmetry).
- Symmetry-preserving
- Gapless, conformal field theory (CFT),
- Intrinsic topological orders.
(Symmetry-preserving TQFT)
- Degenerate ground states.
etc.
Recently Lieb-Schultz-Mattis theorem has been applied to higher-form symmetries acting on extended objects, see [80] and references therein.

In this section, we like to ask, whether it is possible to have a fully symmetry-preserving TQFT to saturate the higher anomaly we discussed earlier, for $4 \mathrm{~d} \operatorname{SU}(\mathrm{~N})-\mathrm{YM}$ and $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-model? We use the systematic approach developed in Ref. [14]. ${ }^{12}$

We will trivialize the 4 d and 2 d 't Hooft anomaly of $4 \mathrm{~d} Y M$ and $2 \mathrm{~d}-\mathbb{C P}{ }^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ models (we may abbreviate them as Yang-Mills and $\mathbb{C P}^{N-1}$ terms) by pullback the global symmetry to the extended symmetry. If the pullback trivialization is possible, then it means that we can use the "symmetry-extension" method of [14] to construct a fully symmetry-preserving TQFT, at least as an exact solvable model. ${ }^{13}$

In below, when we write $[\mathrm{B} K] \rightarrow \mathrm{B} G \rightarrow B G$, we mean that $[\mathrm{B} K]$ is the finite extension, while $B G$ is the classifying space of the original full symmetry $G$. Moreover, the bracket in $[\mathrm{B} K]$ means that the (full-anomaly-free) $K$ can be dynamically gauged to obtain a dynamical $K$ gauge theory as a symmetry- $G$ preserving TQFT, see [14].

The new ingredient and generalization here we need to go beyond the symmetry-extension method of [14] are:
(1) Higher-symmetry extension: We consider a higher group $\mathbb{G}$ or higher classifying space $B \mathbb{G}$.
(2) Co/Bordism group and group cohomology of higher group $\mathbb{G}$ or higher classifying space $B \mathbb{G}$.
Another companion work of ours [85] also implements this method, and explore the constraints on the low energy dynamics for adjoint quantum chromodynamics theory in 4d.

We first summarize the mathematical checks, and then we will explain their physical implications in the end of this section and in Sec. X.

## A. $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$

We consider $B_{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}+w_{1}(T M)^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}$ of eq. (133) for $4 \mathrm{~d} \mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})-\mathrm{YM}$ at $\mathrm{N}=2$ and at $\theta=\pi$.

[^11]Since $\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}=\left(w_{2}(T M)+w_{1}^{2}(T M)\right) \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}$ and $\mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}$ can be trivialized by $\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4} \rightarrow \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2}$ since when $B_{2}=B_{2}^{\prime} \bmod 2, B_{2}^{\prime}: M \rightarrow \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}=2 \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}^{\prime}=$ 0 (see Appendix A).

So $B_{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}+w_{1}(T M)^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}$ can be trivialized via $\left[\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2,[1]}\right] \rightarrow \mathrm{BO}(d) \times \mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4,[1]}^{e} \rightarrow \mathrm{BO}(d) \times$ $\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2,[1]}^{e}$.

## B. $\Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}(\mathrm{BO}(3))$

We consider $w_{1}(E)\left(w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)+w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right)$ $+w_{1}(T M) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)+w_{1}(E)^{3}$ of eq. (130) for 2 d $\mathbb{C P}{ }^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-model at $\mathrm{N}=2$ at $\theta=\pi$.

Since $w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)$ can be trivialized in $\mathrm{SU}(2)=\operatorname{Spin}(3)$. Also $w_{1}(E)^{3}$ can be trivialized by $\mathbb{Z}_{4}^{C} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C}$, and $w_{1}(T M)^{2}$ can be trivialized by $\mathrm{E}(d) \rightarrow \mathrm{O}(d)$ where $\mathrm{E}(d) \subset \mathrm{O}(d) \times \mathbb{Z}_{4}$ is the subgroup of $(A, \lambda)$ such that $\operatorname{det} A=\lambda^{2}$. It was defined in [26].

In summary, $\quad w_{1}(E)\left(w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)+w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right)$ $+w_{1}(T M) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right) \quad+w_{1}(E)^{3}$ can be trivialized via $\left[\mathrm{B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)^{3}\right] \rightarrow \mathrm{BE}(d) \times \mathrm{BSU}(2) \times \mathrm{B}_{4}^{C} \rightarrow$ $\mathrm{BO}(d) \times \operatorname{BPSU}(2) \times \mathrm{B}_{2}^{C}$.

Since $\mathrm{Sq}^{2} w_{1}(E)=\left(w_{2}(T M)+w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right) w_{1}(E)=0$, $w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}=w_{1}(E) w_{2}(T M)$ can also be trivialized by $\operatorname{Pin}^{+}(d) \rightarrow \mathrm{O}(d)$.
So $\quad w_{1}(E)\left(w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right) \quad+\quad w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right)$ $+w_{1}(T M) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right) \quad+w_{1}(E)^{3}$ can also be trivialized via $\left[\mathrm{B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)^{3}\right] \rightarrow \mathrm{BPin}^{+}(d) \times \mathrm{BSU}(2) \times \mathrm{B}_{4}^{C} \rightarrow$ $\mathrm{BO}(d) \times \mathrm{BPSU}(2) \times \mathrm{B}_{2}^{C}$.

$$
\text { C. } \quad \Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)
$$

We consider $\tilde{B}_{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}+A^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}+A B_{2} w_{1}(T M)^{2}$ of eq. (134) for $4 \mathrm{~d} \operatorname{SU}(\mathrm{~N})-\mathrm{YM}$ at $\mathrm{N}=4$ and at $\theta=\pi$.

Notice $\beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}$ can be trivialized by $\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{8} \rightarrow \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}$, and notice that $B_{2}=B_{2}^{\prime} \bmod 4, B_{2}^{\prime}: M \rightarrow \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{8}$, $\beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}=2 \beta_{(2,8)} B_{2}^{\prime}=0$ (see Appendix A). Also $w_{1}(T M)^{2}$ can be trivialized by $\mathrm{E}(d) \rightarrow \mathrm{O}(d)$

So $\tilde{B}_{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}+A^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}+A B_{2} w_{1}(T M)^{2}$ can be trivialized via $\left[\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \times \mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{2,[1]}\right] \rightarrow \mathrm{BE}(d) \times \mathrm{B}_{2}^{C} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{8,[1]}^{e} \rightarrow$ $\mathrm{BO}(d) \times \mathrm{B}_{2}^{C} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4,[1]}^{e}$.
D. $\quad \Omega_{3}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \operatorname{PSU}(4)\right)\right)$

We consider $\quad w_{1}(E)\left(w_{2}(E)+w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right) \quad+$ $\frac{1}{2} \tilde{w}_{1}(T M) w_{2}(E)$ of eq. (131) for $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C} \mathbb{P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$-model at $\mathrm{N}=4$ at $\theta=\pi$.

Since there is a short exact sequence of groups: $1 \rightarrow$ $\mathbb{Z}_{4} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C} \ltimes \mathrm{SU}(4) \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C} \ltimes \mathrm{PSU}(4) \rightarrow 1$, we have a fiber sequence: $\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{4} \rightarrow \mathrm{~B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C} \ltimes \mathrm{SU}(4)\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C} \ltimes \mathrm{PSU}(4)\right) \xrightarrow{w_{2}}$
$\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}$, so $w_{2}(E)$ can be trivialized by $\mathrm{B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C} \ltimes \mathrm{SU}(4)\right) \rightarrow$ $\mathrm{B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C} \ltimes \operatorname{PSU}(4)\right)$.

Also $w_{1}(T M)^{2}$ can be trivialized by $\mathrm{E}(d) \rightarrow \mathrm{O}(d)$.
So $w_{1}(E)\left(w_{2}(E)+w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right)+\frac{1}{2} \tilde{w}_{1}(T M) w_{2}(E)$ can be trivialized via $\left[\mathrm{B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \times \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)\right] \rightarrow \mathrm{BE}(d) \times \mathrm{B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C} \ltimes\right.$ $\mathrm{SU}(4)) \rightarrow \mathrm{BO}(d) \times \mathrm{B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C} \ltimes \mathrm{PSU}(4)\right)$.

Since $\mathrm{Sq}^{2} w_{1}(E)=\left(w_{2}(T M)+w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right) w_{1}(E)=0$, $w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}=w_{1}(E) w_{2}(T M)$ can also be trivialized by $\mathrm{Pin}^{+}(d) \rightarrow \mathrm{O}(d)$.

So $w_{1}(E)\left(w_{2}(E)+w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right)+\frac{1}{2} \tilde{w}_{1}(T M) w_{2}(E)$ can also be trivialized via $\left[\mathrm{B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2} \times \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)\right] \rightarrow \operatorname{BPin}^{+}(d) \times \mathrm{B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C} \ltimes\right.$ $\mathrm{SU}(4)) \rightarrow \mathrm{BO}(d) \times \mathrm{B}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C} \ltimes \operatorname{PSU}(4)\right)$.

In summary, again, in this section, we obtain various possible symmetry-G preserving TQFTs to saturate (higher) 't Hooft anomalies of YM theories and $\mathbb{C P}{ }^{\mathrm{N}}{ }^{-1}$ model, from the $[\mathrm{B} K]$ extension. This means that the (full-anomaly-free) $K$ can be dynamically gauged to obtain a dynamical $K$ gauge theory, subject to a caveat in footnote 13, see [14].

## X. CONCLUSION AND MORE COMMENTS: ANOMALIES FOR THE GENERAL N

In this work, we propose a new and more complete set of 't Hooft anomalies of certain quantum field theories (QFTs): time-reversal symmetric 4d SU(N)-Yang-Mills (YM) and $2 \mathrm{~d}-\mathbb{C P}{ }^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ models with a topological term $\theta=\pi$, and then give an eclectic "proof" of the existence of these full anomalies (of ordinary 0 -form global symmetries or higher symmetries) to match these QFTs. Our "proof" is formed by a set of analyses and arguments, combining algebraic/geometric topology, QFT analysis, condensed matter inputs and additional physical criteria

We mainly focus on $\mathrm{N}=2$ and $\mathrm{N}=4$ cases. As known in the literature, we actually know that $\mathrm{N}=3$ case is absent from the strict 't Hooft anomaly. The absence of obvious 't Hooft anomalies also apply to the more general odd integer N case (although one needs to be careful about the global consistency or global inconsistency, see [30]). For a general even N integer, it has not been clear in the literature what are the complete 't Hoot anomalies for these QFTs.

Physically we follow the idea that coupling the global symmetry of $d$ d QFTs to background fields, we can detect the higher dimensional $(d+1 \mathrm{~d})$ SPTs/counter term as eq. (2):

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left.\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{QFT}}^{d \mathrm{~d}}\right|_{\text {bgd.field }=0} \\
& \left.\quad \longrightarrow \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SPTs}}^{(d+1) \mathrm{d}}(\text { bgd.field }) \cdot \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{QFT}}^{d \mathrm{~d}}\right|_{\text {bgd.field } \neq 0}
\end{aligned}
$$

that cannot be absorbed by $d$ d SPTs. (Here, for condensed matter oriented terminology, we follow the conventions of [13].) This underlying $d+1 \mathrm{~d}$ SPTs means that the $d \mathrm{~d}$ QFTs have an obstruction to be regularized with all the relevant (higher) global symmetries strictly local or onsite. Thus this indicates the obstruction of gauging, which indicates the $d \mathrm{~d}$ 't Hooft anomalies (See [12-14] for QFT-oriented discussion and references therein).

We comment that the above idea eq. (2) is distinct from another idea also relating to coupling QFTs to SPTs, for example used in [4]: There one couples $d \mathrm{~d}$ QFTs to $d \mathrm{~d}$ SPTs/topological terms,

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left.\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{QFT}}^{d \mathrm{~d}}\left(A_{1}, B_{2}, .\right)\right|_{\mathrm{bgd.field}} \stackrel{\text { dynamical gauging }+d \mathrm{~d} \mathrm{SPTs}}{\longrightarrow} \\
& \int\left[\mathcal{D} A_{1}\right]\left[\mathcal{D} B_{2}\right] \ldots \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{QFT}}^{d \mathrm{~d}}\left(A_{1}, B_{2}, .\right) \cdot \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SPTs}}^{d \mathrm{~d}}\left(A_{1}, B_{2}, .\right), \tag{129}
\end{align*}
$$

with the allowed global symmetries, and then dynamically gauging some of global symmetries. A similar framework outlining the above two ideas, on coupling QFTs to SPTs and gauging, is also explored in [21].

Follow the idea of eq. (2) and the QFT and global symmetries information given in Sec. II, we classify all the possible anomalies enumerated by the cobordism theory computed in Sec. III. Then constrained by the known anomalies in the literature Sec. IV, we follow the rules for the anomaly constraint we set in Sec. V and a dimensional reduction method in Sec. VII, we deduce the new anomalies of $2 \mathrm{~d}-\mathbb{C P}{ }^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ models in Sec. VI and of 4 d SU(N)-Yang-Mills (YM) in Sec. VIII. To summarize the $d \mathrm{~d}$ anomalies and the $(d+1)$ cobordism/SPTs invariants of the above QFTs,
we propose that a general anomaly formula ( 3 d cobordism/SPT invariant) for $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}_{\theta=\pi}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model at $\mathrm{N}=2$ as:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathbf{Z}_{\mathbb{C P}^{1}{ }_{\theta=\pi}}^{2 \mathrm{~d}}\left(w_{j}(T M), w_{j}(E), \ldots\right) \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SPTs}}^{3 \mathrm{~d}} \\
& \begin{aligned}
\equiv \mathbf{Z}_{\mathbb{C P}^{1}{ }_{\theta=\pi}}^{2 \mathrm{~d}}
\end{aligned} \\
& \left.\quad w_{j}(T M), w_{j}(E), \ldots\right) \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \pi \int_{M^{3}}\left(w_{1}(E)^{3}+w_{1}(E) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)+w_{1}(T M) w_{2}\left(V_{\mathrm{SO}(3)}\right)+w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right)\right.  \tag{130}\\
& \\
& =\mathbf{Z}_{\mathbb{C P}_{\theta=\pi}^{1}}^{2 \mathrm{~d}}\left(w_{j}(T M), w_{j}(E), \ldots\right) \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \pi \int_{M^{3}}\left(w_{3}(E)+w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right)\right.
\end{align*}
$$

We propose that a general anomaly formula (3d cobordism/SPT invariant) for $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}{ }_{\theta=\pi}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model at $\mathrm{N}=4$ as:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathbf{Z}_{\mathbb{C} \mathbb{P}_{\theta=\pi}^{3}}^{2 \mathrm{~d}}\left(w_{j}(T M), \tilde{w}_{j}(E), \ldots\right) \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SPTs}}^{3 \mathrm{~d}} \\
& \equiv \mathbf{Z}_{\mathbb{C P}_{\theta=\pi}^{3}}^{2 \mathrm{~d}}\left(w_{j}(T M), \tilde{w}_{j}(E), \ldots\right) \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \pi \int_{M^{3}}\left(w_{1}(E) w_{2}(E)+\frac{1}{2} w_{1}(T M) w_{2}(E)+w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right)\right. \\
&  \tag{131}\\
& =\mathbf{Z}_{\mathbb{C P}}^{2 \mathrm{~d}}{ }_{\theta=\pi}^{3}\left(w_{j}(T M), \tilde{w}_{j}(E), \ldots\right) \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \pi \int_{M^{3}}\left(\tilde{w}_{3}(E)+w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right)\right.
\end{align*}
$$

For all the above case, we propose that a general anomaly formula ( 3 d cobordism/SPT invariant) for $2 \mathrm{~d} \mathbb{C P}_{\theta=\pi}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ model at N is an even integer:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{Z}_{\mathbb{C P}_{\theta=\pi}^{\mathrm{N}-1}}^{2 \mathrm{~d}}\left(w_{j}(T M), \tilde{w}_{j}(E), \ldots\right) \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SPTs}}^{3 \mathrm{~d}} \equiv \mathbf{Z}_{\mathbb{C P}_{\theta=\pi}^{\mathrm{N}-1}}^{2 \mathrm{~d}}\left(w_{j}(T M), \tilde{w}_{j}(E), \ldots\right) \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \pi \int_{M^{3}}\left(\tilde{w}_{3}(E)+w_{1}(E) w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right)\right. \tag{132}
\end{equation*}
$$

$\tilde{w}_{3}(E) \in \mathrm{H}^{3}\left(\mathrm{~B}\left(\operatorname{PSU}(\mathrm{~N}) \rtimes \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right), \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}$ when N is even. (Our $\tilde{w}_{3}(E)$ is related to Ref. [64] named $u_{3}$, while our convention of $u_{j}$ is normally called the Wu class instead.)

We propose that a general anomaly formula ( 5 d cobordism/higher SPT invariant) for $4 \mathrm{~d} \mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})_{\theta=\pi}$-YM theory at $\mathrm{N}=2$ as:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SU}(2) \mathrm{YM}_{\theta=\pi}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}\left(w_{j}(T M), A, B_{2}, \ldots\right) \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{higher-SPTs}}^{5 \mathrm{~d}} \\
& \equiv \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SU}(2) \mathrm{YM}_{\theta=\pi}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}\left(w_{j}(T M), A, B_{2}, \ldots\right) \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \pi \int_{M^{5}}\left(B_{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}+\mathrm{Sq}^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}+w_{1}(T M)^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}\right)\right) \\
& \quad=\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SU}(2) \mathrm{YM}_{\theta=\pi}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}}\left(w_{j}(T M), A, B_{2}, \ldots\right) \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \pi \int_{M^{5}}\left(\frac{1}{2} \tilde{w}_{1}(T M) \mathcal{P}_{2}\left(B_{2}\right)+w_{1}(T M)^{2} \mathrm{Sq}^{1} B_{2}\right)\right) \tag{133}
\end{align*}
$$

We propose that a general anomaly formula (5d cobordism/higher SPT invariant) for $4 \mathrm{~d} \operatorname{SU}(\mathrm{~N})_{\theta=\pi}-\mathrm{YM}$ theory at $\mathrm{N}=4$ as:

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SU}(4) \mathrm{YM}_{\theta=\pi}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}} & \left(w_{j}(T M), A, B_{2}, \ldots\right) \mathbf{Z}_{\text {higher-SPTs }}^{5 \mathrm{~d}} \\
& \equiv \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SU}(4) \mathrm{YM}_{\theta=\pi}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}}\left(w_{j}(T M), A, B_{2}, \ldots\right) \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \pi \int_{M^{5}}\left(B_{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}+A^{2} \beta_{(2,4)} B_{2}+A B_{2} w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right)\right. \tag{134}
\end{align*}
$$

When $\mathrm{N}=2^{n}$ is a power of 2 , with some positive integer $n>1$, we propose that a general anomaly formula ( 5 d cobordism/higher SPT invariant) for $4 \mathrm{~d} \operatorname{SU}(\mathrm{~N})_{\theta=\pi^{-}}$- YM theory

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{~N}) \mathrm{YM}_{\theta=\pi}}^{4 \mathrm{~d}} & \left(w_{j}(T M), A, B_{2}, \ldots\right) \mathbf{Z}_{\text {higher-SPTs }}^{5 \mathrm{~d}} \\
& \equiv \mathbf{Z}_{\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{~N}) \mathrm{YM}_{\theta=\pi}^{4 \mathrm{~d}}}\left(w_{j}(T M), A, B_{2}, \ldots\right) \exp \left(\mathrm{i} \pi \int_{M^{5}}\left(B_{2} \beta_{(2, \mathrm{~N})} B_{2}+A^{2} \beta_{(2, \mathrm{~N})} B_{2}+A B_{2} w_{1}(T M)^{2}\right)\right. \tag{135}
\end{align*}
$$

Note that we can derive $B_{2} \beta_{\left(2, \mathrm{~N}=2^{n}\right)} B_{2}=\frac{1}{\mathrm{~N}} \tilde{w}_{1}(T M) \mathcal{P}_{2}\left(B_{2}\right)$, where Pontryagin square $\mathcal{P}_{2}: \mathrm{H}^{2}\left(-, \mathbb{Z}_{2^{n}}\right) \rightarrow$ $H^{4}\left(-, \mathbb{Z}_{2^{n+1}}\right)$. Only when $N=2=2^{1}$, we have the exceptional result obtained in our eq. (133), distinct from the form of our eq. (135) for $\mathrm{N}=2^{n}$ with $n>1$.

We notice that the above anomalies we discussed all are (mod 2) classes, captured by cobordism invariants of $\mathbb{Z}_{2}$ classes. These all are non-perturbative global anomalies.

We have commented about the higher symmetry analog of "Lieb-Schultz-Mattis theorem" in Sec. IX, for example, the consequences of low-energy dynamics due to the anomalies. (For the early-history and the recent explorations on the emergent dynamical gauge fields and anomalous higher symmetries in quantum mechanical and in condensed matter systems, see for example, [86] and [87] respectively, and references therein.) We hope to address more about the dynamics in future work.

## XI. ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authorship is listed in the alphabetical order by convention. JW thanks the participants of Developments in Quantum Field Theory and Condensed Matter Physics (November 5-7, 2018) at Simons Center for Geometry and Physics at SUNY Stony Brook University for giving valuable feedback where this work is publicly reported. We thank Pavel Putrov and Edward Witten for helpful
remarks or comments. JW especially thanks Zohar Komargodski, and also Clay Cordova, for discussions on the issue of the potentially missing anomalies of YM theories [88]. JW also thanks Kantaro Ohmori, Nathan Seiberg, Masahito Yamazaki, and Yunqin Zheng for conversations. ZW acknowledges support from NSFC grants 11431010 and 11571329. JW acknowledges the Corning Glass Works Foundation Fellowship and NSF Grant PHY-1606531. This work is also supported by NSF Grant DMS-1607871 "Analysis, Geometry and Mathematical Physics" and Center for Mathematical Sciences and Applications at Harvard University.

## Appendix A: Bockstein Homomorphism

In general, given a chain complex $C \bullet$ and a short exact sequence of abelian groups:

$$
\begin{equation*}
0 \rightarrow A^{\prime} \rightarrow A \rightarrow A^{\prime \prime} \rightarrow 0 \tag{A1}
\end{equation*}
$$

we have a short exact sequence of cochain complexes:

$$
\begin{align*}
& 0 \rightarrow \operatorname{Hom}\left(C_{\bullet}, A^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{Hom}\left(C_{\bullet}, A\right) \\
& \rightarrow \operatorname{Hom}\left(C_{\bullet}, A^{\prime \prime}\right) \rightarrow 0 \tag{A2}
\end{align*}
$$

Hence we obtain a long exact sequence of cohomology groups:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \cdots \rightarrow \mathrm{H}^{n}\left(C_{\bullet}, A^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{H}^{n}\left(C_{\bullet}, A\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{H}^{n}\left(C_{\bullet}, A^{\prime \prime}\right) \\
& \xrightarrow{\partial} \mathrm{H}^{n+1}\left(C_{\bullet}, A^{\prime}\right) \rightarrow \cdots, \tag{A3}
\end{align*}
$$

the connecting homomorphism $\partial$ is called Bockstein homomorphism.

For example, $\beta_{(n, m)}: \mathrm{H}^{*}\left(-, \mathbb{Z}_{m}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{H}^{*+1}\left(-, \mathbb{Z}_{n}\right)$ is the Bockstein homomorphism associated to the extension $\mathbb{Z}_{n} \xrightarrow{\cdot m} \mathbb{Z}_{n m} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}_{m}$ where $\cdot m$ is the group homomorphism given by multiplication by $m$. In particular, $\beta_{\left(2,2^{n}\right)}=\frac{1}{2^{n}} \delta$ $\bmod 2$.

Since there is a commutative diagram

by the naturality of connecting homomorphism, we have the following commutative diagram:


Hence we prove that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\beta_{(n, m)}=\beta_{(n, k m)} \cdot k \tag{A6}
\end{equation*}
$$

In particular, since $\mathrm{Sq}^{1}=\beta_{(2,2)}$, we have $\mathrm{Sq}^{1}=\beta_{(2,4)}$. 2. This formula is used in Sec. IX.

## Appendix B: Poincaré Duality

An orientable manifold is $R$-orientable for any ring $R$, while a non-orientable manifold is $R$-orientable iff $R$ contains a unit of order 2 , which is equivalent to having $2=0$ in $R$. Thus every manifold is $\mathbb{Z}_{2}$-orientable.

Poincaré Duality: Let $M$ be a closed connected $n$ dimensional manifold, $R$ is a ring, if $M$ is $R$-orientable, let $[M] \in \mathrm{H}_{n}(M, R)$ be the fundamental class for $M$ with coefficients in $R$, then the map PD: $\mathrm{H}^{k}(M, R) \rightarrow$ $\mathrm{H}_{n-k}(M, R)$ defined by $\operatorname{PD}(\alpha)=[M] \cap \alpha$ is an isomorphism for all $k$.

Fact: $\mathrm{H}_{k}(M, R)$ can be represented by a submanifold of $M$ when
(1) $R=\mathbb{Z}_{2}$;
(2) $R=\mathbb{Z}, k \leq 6$.

## Appendix C: Cohomology of Klein bottle with coefficients $\mathbb{Z}_{4}$

In this Appendix, we derive the relation of $\beta_{(2,4)} x=z$, where $x$ is the generator of the $\mathbb{Z}_{4}$ factor of $\mathrm{H}^{1}\left(K, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)=$ $\mathbb{Z}_{4} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}$ and $z$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{2}\left(K, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}$.

One $\Delta$-complex structure of Klein bottle is shown in Fig. 5. Let $\alpha_{i}$ denote the dual cochain of the 1-simplex $a_{i}$ with coefficients $\mathbb{Z}_{4}, \lambda_{i}$ the dual cochain of the 2 -simplex $u_{i}$ with coefficients $\mathbb{Z}_{4}$, let ${ }^{\sim}$ denote its mod 2 reduction and let $\}$ denote the cohomology class.


FIG. 5. One $\Delta$-complex structure of Klein bottle

The 2 -simplexes and 1 -simplexes are related by the boundary differential $\partial$ of chains, namely $\partial u_{1}=2 a_{1}+a_{3}$, $\partial u_{2}=2 a_{2}-a_{3}$, so we deduce that the boundary differential $\delta$ of cochains have the following relation: $\delta \alpha_{1}=2 \lambda_{1}$, $\delta \alpha_{2}=2 \lambda_{2}, \delta \alpha_{3}=\lambda_{1}-\lambda_{2}$. So we deduce that the cohomology classes $\left\{\lambda_{1}\right\}=\left\{\lambda_{2}\right\}$ are the same.

Since $\delta\left(\alpha_{1}-\alpha_{2}-2 \alpha_{3}\right)=0, \delta\left(2 \alpha_{1}\right)=0, \mathrm{H}^{1}\left(K, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)=$ $\mathbb{Z}_{4} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}$. Let $x=\left\{\alpha_{1}-\alpha_{2}-2 \alpha_{3}\right\}, y=\left\{2 \alpha_{1}\right\}$, then $x$ generates $\mathbb{Z}_{4}, y$ generates $\mathbb{Z}_{2}, x \bmod 2=\left\{\tilde{\alpha}_{1}+\tilde{\alpha}_{2}\right\}, y$ $\bmod 2=0$.

By the definition of cup product, $\alpha_{1}^{2}\left(u_{1}\right)=\alpha_{1}\left(a_{1}\right)$. $\alpha_{1}\left(a_{1}\right)=1, \alpha_{1}^{2}\left(u_{2}\right)=\alpha_{1}\left(a_{2}\right) \cdot \alpha_{1}\left(a_{2}\right)=0$, so $\alpha_{1}^{2}=\lambda_{1}$, similarly $\alpha_{2}^{2}=\lambda_{2}$.
$\left\{\tilde{\alpha}_{1}+\tilde{\alpha}_{2}\right\}^{2}=\left\{\tilde{\alpha}_{1}\right\}^{2}+\left\{\tilde{\alpha}_{2}\right\}^{2}=2 z=0$ where $z=$ $\left\{\tilde{\lambda}_{1}\right\}=\left\{\tilde{\lambda}_{2}\right\}$ is the generator of $\mathrm{H}^{2}\left(K, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)=\mathbb{Z}_{2}$, so $\beta_{(2,4)} x=z$.

## Appendix D: Cohomology of $B \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes B^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}$

In order to compute $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$, we need the data of $\mathrm{H}^{n}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$ for $n \leq 5$.

Let $\mathbb{G}$ be a 2 -group with $\mathrm{B} \mathbb{G}=\overline{\mathrm{B}} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}$. By the Universal Coefficient Theorem,

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathrm{H}^{n}\left(\mathrm{BG}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)= & \mathrm{H}^{n}(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{G}, \mathbb{Z}) \otimes \mathbb{Z}_{2} \oplus \\
& \operatorname{Tor}\left(\mathrm{H}^{n+1}(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{G}, \mathbb{Z}), \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right) . \tag{D1}
\end{align*}
$$

So we need only compute $\mathrm{H}^{n}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \mathbb{Z}\right)$ for $n \leq 6$. $\mathrm{H}^{n}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \mathbb{Z}\right)$ is computed in Appendix C of [89].

$$
\mathrm{H}^{n}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \mathbb{Z}\right)= \begin{cases}\mathbb{Z} & n=0  \tag{D2}\\ 0 & n=1 \\ 0 & n=2 \\ \mathbb{Z}_{4} & n=3 \\ 0 & n=4 \\ \mathbb{Z}_{8} & n=5 \\ \mathbb{Z}_{2} & n=6\end{cases}
$$

For the 2 -group $\mathbb{G}$ defined by the nontrivial action $\rho$ of $\mathbb{Z}_{2}$ on $\mathbb{Z}_{4}$ and nontrivial fibration

classified by the nonzero Postnikov class $\pi \in$ $\mathrm{H}^{3}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2}, \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$. Here we consider the fiber sequence $\mathrm{B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4,[1]} \rightarrow \mathrm{BG} \rightarrow \mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{~B}^{3} \mathbb{Z}_{4,[1]} \rightarrow \ldots$ induced from a short exact sequence $1 \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}_{4,[1]} \rightarrow \mathbb{G} \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}_{2} \rightarrow 1$. We have the Serre spectral sequence

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{H}^{p}\left(\mathrm{~B}_{2}, \mathrm{H}^{q}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \mathbb{Z}\right)\right) \Rightarrow \mathrm{H}^{p+q}(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{G}, \mathbb{Z}) \tag{D4}
\end{equation*}
$$

the $E_{2}$ page of the Serre spectral sequence is the $\rho$-equivariant cohomology $\mathrm{H}^{p}\left(\mathrm{~B}_{2}, \mathrm{H}^{q}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \mathbb{Z}\right)\right)$. The shape of the relevant piece is shown in Fig. 6.

Note that $p$ labels the columns and $q$ labels the rows.
The bottom row is $\mathrm{H}^{p}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2}, \mathbb{Z}\right)$.
The universal coefficient theorem tells us that $\mathrm{H}^{3}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \mathbb{Z}\right)=\mathrm{H}^{2}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \mathbb{R} / \mathbb{Z}\right)=$ $\operatorname{Hom}\left(\mathrm{H}_{2}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \mathbb{Z}\right), \mathbb{R} / \mathbb{Z}\right)=\operatorname{Hom}\left(\pi_{2}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right), \mathbb{R} / \mathbb{Z}\right)$ $=\operatorname{Hom}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{4}, \mathbb{R} / \mathbb{Z}\right)=\hat{\mathbb{Z}}_{4}$, so the $q=3$ row is $\mathrm{H}^{p}\left(\mathrm{~B}_{2}, \hat{\mathbb{Z}}_{4}\right)$, where $\mathbb{Z}_{2}$ acts on $\mathbb{Z}_{4}$ via $\rho$. For example, $\mathrm{H}^{0}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2}, \hat{\mathbb{Z}}_{4}\right)$ is the subgroup of $\mathbb{Z}_{2}$-invariant characters in $\hat{\mathbb{Z}}_{4}$.

It is also known that $\mathrm{H}^{5}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \mathbb{Z}\right)=\mathrm{H}^{4}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \mathbb{R} / \mathbb{Z}\right)$ is the group of quadratic functions $q: \mathbb{Z}_{4} \rightarrow \mathbb{R} / \mathbb{Z}$. The group at $(p, q)=(0,5)$ is then the subgroup of $\mathbb{Z}_{2^{-}}$ invariant quadratic forms.

The first possibly non-zero differential is on the $E_{3}$ page:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{H}^{0}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2}, \mathrm{H}^{5}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \mathbb{Z}\right)\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{H}^{3}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2}, \hat{\mathbb{Z}}_{4}\right) \tag{D5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Following the appendix of [90], this map sends a $\mathbb{Z}_{2^{-}}$ invariant quadratic form $q: \mathbb{Z}_{4} \rightarrow \mathbb{R} / \mathbb{Z}$ to $\langle\pi,-\rangle_{q}$, where the bracket denotes the bilinear pairing $\langle x, y\rangle_{q}=q(x+$ $y)-q(x)-q(y)$.


FIG. 6. Serre spectral sequence for $\left(B \mathbb{Z}_{2}, \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$

The next possibly non-zero differentials are on the $E_{4}$ page:

$$
\mathrm{H}^{j}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2}, \hat{\mathbb{Z}}_{4}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{H}^{j+3}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2}, \mathbb{R} / \mathbb{Z}\right) \xrightarrow{\sim} \mathrm{H}^{j+4}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2}, \mathbb{Z}\right)(\mathrm{D} 6)
$$

The first map is contraction with $\pi$.
The last relevant possibly non-zero differential is on the $E_{6}$ page:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{H}^{0}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2}, \mathrm{H}^{5}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \mathbb{Z}\right)\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{H}^{6}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2}, \mathbb{Z}\right) \tag{D7}
\end{equation*}
$$

Following the appendix of [90], this differential is actually zero.

So the only possible differentials of Serre spectral sequence are $d_{3}$ from $(0,5)$ to $(3,3)$ and $d_{4}$ from the third row to the zeroth row.
$\langle\pi, \pi\rangle_{q}=2 q(\pi), 8 q(\pi)=0$, there are 2 among the 8 choices of $q(\pi)$ such that $q \rightarrow\langle\pi,-\rangle_{q}$ maps to the dual linear function of $\pi$, if we identify $\hat{\mathbb{Z}}_{4}$ with $\mathbb{Z}_{4}$, then the nonzero element in the image of $q \rightarrow\langle\pi,-\rangle_{q}$ is just $\pi$. So the differential $d_{3}^{(0,5)}$ is nontrivial.

The differential $d_{4}^{(0,3)}: \mathrm{H}^{0}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2}, \hat{\mathbb{Z}}_{4}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{H}^{3}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2}, \mathbb{R} / \mathbb{Z}\right)$ is defined by

$$
d_{4}^{(2,3)}(\lambda)\left(v_{0}, \ldots, v_{3}\right)=\lambda\left(\pi\left(v_{0}, \ldots, v_{3}\right)\right)
$$

which is actually zero since $\pi\left(v_{0}, \ldots, v_{3}\right) \in 2 \mathbb{Z}_{4}$.
The differential $d_{4}^{(2,3)}: \mathrm{H}^{2}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2}, \hat{\mathbb{Z}}_{4}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{H}^{5}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2}, \mathbb{R} / \mathbb{Z}\right)$ is defined by

$$
d_{4}^{(2,3)}(\chi)\left(v_{0}, \ldots, v_{5}\right)=\left(\chi\left(v_{0}, \ldots, v_{2}\right)\right)\left(\pi\left(v_{2}, \ldots, v_{5}\right)\right)
$$

which is also actually zero since $\pi\left(v_{2}, \ldots, v_{5}\right) \in 2 \mathbb{Z}_{4}$.
So only the $A^{3} B_{2}$ is vanished in $\mathrm{H}^{5}\left(\mathrm{~B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}, \mathbb{Z}_{2}\right)$, hence in $\Omega_{5}^{\mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{B} \mathbb{Z}_{2} \ltimes \mathrm{~B}^{2} \mathbb{Z}_{4}\right)$.
[1] C. N. Yang and R. L. Mills, Phys. Rev. 96, 191 (1954).
[2] A. Jaffe and E. Witten, Clay Mathematics Institute Millennium Prize Problems (2004).
[3] G. 't Hooft, C. Itzykson, A. Jaffe, H. Lehmann, P. K. Mitter, I. M. Singer, and R. Stora, NATO Sci. Ser. B 59 (1980).
[4] M. Guo, P. Putrov, and J. Wang, Annals of Physics 394, 244 (2018), arXiv:1711.11587 [cond-mat.str-el].
[5] M. Z. Hasan and C. L. Kane, Reviews of Modern Physics 82, 3045 (2010), arXiv:1002.3895 [cond-mat.mes-hall].
[6] X.-L. Qi and S.-C. Zhang, Reviews of Modern Physics 83, 1057 (2011), arXiv:1008.2026 [cond-mat.mes-hall].
[7] X. Chen, Z.-C. Gu, Z.-X. Liu, and X.-G. Wen, Phys. Rev. B87, 155114 (2013), arXiv:1106.4772 [cond-mat.str-el].
[8] T. Senthil, Annual Review of Condensed Matter Physics 6, 299 (2015), arXiv:1405.4015 [cond-mat.str-el].
[9] X.-G. Wen, Reviews of Modern Physics 89, 041004 (2017), arXiv:1610.03911 [cond-mat.str-el].
[10] S. L. Adler, Phys. Rev. 177, 2426 (1969), [,241(1969)].
[11] J. S. Bell and R. Jackiw, Nuovo Cim. A60, 47 (1969).
[12] X.-G. Wen, Phys. Rev. D88, 045013 (2013), arXiv:1303.1803 [hep-th].
[13] J. C. Wang, Z.-C. Gu, and X.-G. Wen, Phys. Rev. Lett. 114, 031601 (2015), arXiv:1405.7689 [cond-mat.str-el].
[14] J. Wang, X.-G. Wen, and E. Witten, Phys. Rev. X8, 031048 (2018), arXiv:1705.06728 [cond-mat.str-el].
[15] E. Witten, Phys. Lett. B117, 324 (1982), [,230(1982)].
[16] J. Wang, X.-G. Wen, and E. Witten, (2018), arXiv:1810.00844 [hep-th].
[17] E. Witten, Commun. Math. Phys. 100, 197 (1985), [,197(1985)].
[18] J. Wang, L. H. Santos, and X.-G. Wen, Phys. Rev. B91, 195134 (2015), arXiv:1403.5256 [cond-mat.str-el].
[19] A. Kapustin and R. Thorngren, (2014), arXiv:1404.3230 [hep-th].
[20] J. C. Wang, Aspects of symmetry, topology and anomalies in quantum matter, Ph.D. thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology (2015), arXiv:1602.05569 [cond-mat.str-el].
[21] A. Kapustin and N. Seiberg, JHEP 04, 001 (2014), arXiv:1401.0740 [hep-th].
[22] C. G. Callan, Jr. and J. A. Harvey, Nucl. Phys. B250, 427 (1985).
[23] X.-Z. Dai and D. S. Freed, J. Math. Phys. 35, 5155 (1994), [Erratum: J. Math. Phys.42,2343(2001)], arXiv:hep-th/9405012 [hep-th].
[24] A. Kapustin, (2014), arXiv:1403.1467 [cond-mat.str-el].
[25] A. Kapustin, R. Thorngren, A. Turzillo, and Z. Wang, JHEP 12, 052 (2015), [JHEP12,052(2015)], arXiv:1406.7329 [cond-mat.str-el].
[26] D. S. Freed and M. J. Hopkins, ArXiv e-prints (2016), arXiv:1604.06527 [hep-th].
[27] M. F. Atiyah, Comm. Math. Phys. 93, 437 (1984).
[28] S. K. Donaldson, Commun. Math. Phys. 93, 453 (1984).
[29] D. Gaiotto, A. Kapustin, N. Seiberg, and B. Willett, JHEP 02, 172 (2015), arXiv:1412.5148 [hep-th].
[30] D. Gaiotto, A. Kapustin, Z. Komargodski, and N. Seiberg, JHEP 05, 091 (2017), arXiv:1703.00501 [hep-th].
[31] J. Milnor and J. Stasheff, Characteristic Classes, by Milnor and Stasheff, Annals of Mathematics Studies, No. 76 (Princeton University Press, 1974).
[32] R. Thorngren and C. von Keyserlingk, (2015), arXiv:1511.02929 [cond-mat.str-el].
[33] C. Delcamp and A. Tiwari, JHEP 10, 049 (2018), arXiv:1802.10104 [cond-mat.str-el].
[34] Z. Wan and J. Wang, (2018), arXiv:1812.11967 [hep-th].
[35] M. Yamazaki, JHEP 10, 172 (2018), arXiv:1711.04360 [hep-th].
[36] M. Yamazaki and K. Yonekura, JHEP 07, 088 (2017), arXiv:1704.05852 [hep-th].
[37] Y. Tanizaki, T. Misumi, and N. Sakai, JHEP 12, 056 (2017), arXiv:1710.08923 [hep-th].
[38] L. D. Faddeev and V. N. Popov, Phys. Lett. B25, 29 (1967), [,325(1967)].
[39] B. S. DeWitt, Phys. Rev. 162, 1195 (1967), [,298(1967)].
[40] E. Witten, Phys. Rev. B94, 195150 (2016), arXiv:1605.02391 [hep-th].
[41] O. Aharony, N. Seiberg, and Y. Tachikawa, JHEP 08, 115 (2013), arXiv:1305.0318 [hep-th].
[42] J. Wang, X.-G. Wen, and S.-T. Yau, (2016), arXiv:1602.05951 [cond-mat.str-el].
[43] P. Putrov, J. Wang, and S.-T. Yau, Annals Phys. 384, 254 (2017), arXiv:1612.09298 [cond-mat.str-el].
[44] K. Aitken, A. Cherman, and M. Unsal, (2018), arXiv:1804.05845 [hep-th].
[45] F. Benini, C. Cordova, and P.-S. Hsin, (2018), arXiv:1803.09336 [hep-th].
[46] E. Witten, Nucl. Phys. B149, 285 (1979).
[47] F. D. M. Haldane, Phys. Lett. A93, 464 (1983).
[48] F. D. M. Haldane, Phys. Rev. Lett. 50, 1153 (1983).
[49] J. Wess and B. Zumino, Phys. Lett. 37B, 95 (1971).
[50] E. Witten, Nucl. Phys. B223, 422 (1983).
[51] E. Witten, Commun. Math. Phys. 92, 455 (1984), [,201(1983)].
[52] I. Affleck and F. D. M. Haldane, Phys. Rev. B36, 5291 (1987).
[53] I. Affleck, Nucl. Phys. B305, 582 (1988).
[54] J. Wang and X.-G. Wen, (2018), arXiv:1809.11171 [hep-th].
[55] S. Galatius, I. Madsen, U. Tillmann, and M. Weiss, Acta Math. 202, 195 (2009), arXiv:math/0605249.
[56] R. Thom, Commentarii Mathematici Helvetici 28, 17 (1954).
[57] A. Kapustin and R. Thorngren, JHEP 10, 080 (2017), arXiv:1701.08264 [cond-mat.str-el].
[58] D. Barden, Annals of Mathematics, 365 (1965).
[59] M. A. Metlitski and R. Thorngren, Phys. Rev. B98, 085140 (2018), arXiv:1707.07686 [cond-mat.str-el].
[60] D. Gepner and E. Witten, Nucl. Phys. B278, 493 (1986).
[61] S. C. Furuya and M. Oshikawa, Phys. Rev. Lett. 118, 021601 (2017), arXiv:1503.07292 [cond-mat.stat-mech].
[62] Y. Yao, C.-T. Hsieh, and M. Oshikawa, (2018), arXiv:1805.06885 [cond-mat.str-el].
[63] T. Sulejmanpasic and Y. Tanizaki, Phys. Rev. B97, 144201 (2018), arXiv:1802.02153 [hep-th].
[64] Z. Komargodski, A. Sharon, R. Thorngren, and X. Zhou, (2017), arXiv:1705.04786 [hep-th].
[65] C. Cordova, P.-S. Hsin, and N. Seiberg, SciPost Phys. 4, 021 (2018), arXiv:1711.10008 [hep-th].
[66] P. Di Francesco, P. Mathieu, and D. Senechal, Conformal Field Theory, Graduate Texts in Contemporary Physics (Springer-Verlag, New York, 1997).
[67] S. Tomonaga, Prog. Theor. Phys. 5, 544 (1950).
[68] J. M. Luttinger, J. Math. Phys. 4, 1154 (1963).
[69] F. D. M. Haldane, Journal of Physics C Solid State Physics 14, 2585 (1981).
[70] R. Floreanini and R. Jackiw, Phys. Rev. Lett. 59, 1873 (1987).
[71] B. Lian and J. Wang, Phys. Rev. B97, 165124 (2018), arXiv:1801.10149 [cond-mat.mes-hall].
[72] Y.-M. Lu and A. Vishwanath, Phys. Rev. B86, 125119 (2012), [Erratum: Phys. Rev.B89,no.19,199903(2014)], arXiv:1205.3156 [cond-mat.str-el].
[73] G. 't Hooft, Nucl. Phys. B153, 141 (1979).
[74] E. Looijenga, Inventiones mathematicae 38, 17 (1976).
[75] R. Friedman, J. Morgan, and E. Witten, Commun. Math. Phys. 187, 679 (1997), arXiv:hep-th/9701162 [hep-th].
[76] G. V. Dunne and M. Unsal, JHEP 11, 170 (2012), arXiv:1210.2423 [hep-th].
[77] K. Ohmori, N. Seiberg, and S.-H. Shao, (2018), arXiv:1809.10604 [hep-th].
[78] E. H. Lieb, T. Schultz, and D. Mattis, Annals Phys. 16, 407 (1961).
[79] M. B. Hastings, Phys. Rev. B69, 104431 (2004), arXiv:cond-mat/0305505 [cond-mat].
[80] R. Kobayashi, K. Shiozaki, Y. Kikuchi, and S. Ryu, Phys. Rev. B99, 014402 (2019), arXiv:1805.05367 [cond-mat.stat-mech].
[81] A. Prakash, J. Wang, and T.-C. Wei, Phys. Rev. B98, 125108 (2018), arXiv:1804.11236 [quant-ph].
[82] Y. Tachikawa, (2017), arXiv:1712.09542 [hep-th].
[83] J. Wang, K. Ohmori, P. Putrov, Y. Zheng, Z. Wan, M. Guo, H. Lin, P. Gao, and S.-T. Yau, Progress of Theoretical and Experimental Physics 2018, 053A01 (2018), arXiv:1801.05416 [cond-mat.str-el].
[84] M. Guo, K. Ohmori, P. Putrov, Z. Wan, and J. Wang, (2018), arXiv:1812.11959 [hep-th].
[85] Z. Wan and J. Wang, (2018), arXiv:1812.11955 [hep-th].
[86] F. Wilczek and A. Zee, Phys. Rev. Lett. 52, 2111 (1984).
[87] X.-G. Wen, (2018), arXiv:1812.02517 [cond-mat.str-el].
[88] C. Cordova, Z. Komargodski, and J. Wang, conversations (2017).
[89] A. Clement, Doctoral Thesis (2002).
[90] A. Kapustin and R. Thorngren, ArXiv e-prints (2013), arXiv:1309.4721 [hep-th].


[^0]:    * juven@ias.edu

[^1]:    1 We will refer this kind of field simply as a background (nondynamical gauge) field, abbreviated as "bgd.field."

[^2]:    2 The complex projective space $\mathbb{C P}^{\mathrm{N}-1}$ is obtained from the moduli space of flat connections of $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ YM theory. (See [36] and Fig. 4.) This moduli space of flat connections do not have a canonical Fubini-Study metric and may have singularities. However, this subtle issue, between the $\mathbb{C P}^{N-1}$ target and the moduli space of flat connections, only affects the geometry issue, and should not affect the topological issue concerning nonperturbative global discrete anomalies that we focus on in this work.

[^3]:    ${ }^{3}$ One may wonder the role of parity $\mathcal{P}$ (details in Sec. II B 6), and a potential larger symmetry group $\left(\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C} \times \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{P}\right)$ for $G_{[0]}$. As we know that $\mathcal{C P} \mathcal{T}$ transformation is almost a trivial and a tightly related to the spacetime symmetry group. It is at most a complex conjugation and anti-unitary operation in Minkowski signature. It is trivial in the Euclidean signature. It will become clear later we write down the full spacetime symmetry group and the internal symmetry group, when we show our cobordism calculation for the full global symmetry group including the spacetime and internal symmetries in Sec. III. More discussions on discrete symmetries in various YM gauge theories can be found in [4].

[^4]:    ${ }^{4}$ In the Minkowski case, we also need to regard the time-reversal symmetries ( $\mathcal{T}$ and $\mathcal{C} \mathcal{T}$ ) as anti-unitary symmetry, instead of the unitary symmetry (as the Euclidean case).

[^5]:    5 Above we discuss $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T} \equiv \mathbb{Z}_{2}^{x T}$ and $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}$ both commute with the $\operatorname{PSU}(2)$ (also $\mathrm{SU}(2)$ ) for bosonic systems (bosonic QFTs). Indeed, the $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T}$ and $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}$ reminisce the discussion of [4] (e.g. Sec. II), for the case including the fermions (with the fermion parity symmetry $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{F}$ acted by $(-1)^{F}$ ), we have the natural $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{C T}$-time reversal symmetry, without taking complex conjugation on the matter fields, which gives rise to the full symmetry $\frac{\operatorname{Pin}^{+} \times \operatorname{SU}(2)}{\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{F}}$; while the other $\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{T}$-time reversal symmetry, involving complex conjugation on the matter fields, gives rise to $\frac{\mathrm{Pin}^{-} \times \mathrm{SU}(2)}{\mathbb{Z}_{2}^{F}}$.

[^6]:    6 Later we denote the probed background spacetime $M$ connection over the spacetime tangent bundle $T M$, e.g. as $w_{j}(T M)$ where $w_{j}$ is $j$-th Stiefel-Whitney (SW) class [31]. We may also denote the probed background internal-symmetry/gauge connection over the principal bundle $E$, e.g. as $w_{j}(E)=w_{j}\left(V_{\mathbb{G}_{\text {internal }}}\right)$ where $w_{j}$ is also $j$-th SW class. In some cases, we may alternatively denote the latter as $w_{j}^{\prime}(E)=w_{j}^{\prime}\left(V_{\mathbb{G}_{\text {internal }}}\right)$.
    7 This idea has been pursued to study the vacua of YM theories, for example, in [4] and references therein. See more explanations in Sec. X's eq. (129)
    8 We have used a mathematical fact that all smooth and differentiable manifolds are triangulable manifolds, based on Morse theory. On the contrary, triangulable manifolds are smooth manifolds at least for dimensions up to $D=4$ (i.e. the "if and only if" statement is true below $D \leq 4$ ). The concept of piecewise linear (PL) and smooth structures are equivalent in dimensions $D \leq 6$. Thus all symmetric iTQFT classified by the cobordant

[^7]:    properties of smooth manifolds have a triangulation (thus a lattice regularization) on a simplicial complex (thus a UV competition on a lattice). This implies a correspondence between "the symmetric iTQFTs (on smooth manifolds)" and "the symmetric invertible topological orders (on triangulable manifolds)" for $D \leq 4$. See a recent application of this mathematical fact on the lattice regularization of symmetric iTQFTs and symmetric invertible topological orders in [54] for various Standard Models of particle physics.

[^8]:    ${ }^{9}$ For the case of time reversal symmetry, where there must be an underlying UV-completion of fermionic system (some gaugeinvariant operators are fermions), the more subtle time reversal extension scenario is discussed in [26] and [4].

[^9]:    10 Interestingly, the bordism group has been studied recently in a different context in [57].

[^10]:    11 We abbreviate the 5 d cobordism invariants that characterize the 4d $\mathrm{SU}(\mathrm{N})$ YM theory's anomaly as "Yang-Mills terms."

[^11]:    12 One can also formulate a lattice realization of version given in [81]. Closely related work on this symmetry-extension method include [19, 82-84] and references therein.
    13 A caveat: One needs to beware that the dimensionality affects the dynamics and stability of long-range entanglement, the symmetry-preserving TQFT at 2d or below can be destroyed by local perturbations. See detailed explorations in [14].

